



**DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

DUE AT 11:00 ON

CLOSING DATE: 26 FEBRUARY 2025

BID DWS17-1024 WTE

**RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DEPARTMENT WATER AND
SANITATION, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION: CENTRAL
WORKSHOP, EAST, NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**

SUBMIT COMPLETED BID DOCUMENTS TO:

Construction units Important: please choose only one construction site per document.	Select construction site of your choice By signing	Deliver to: The bid box at Department of Water and Sanitation:
CONSTRUCTION: CENTRAL WORKSHOP	SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:	Construction Central Jan Kempdorp, 882 van Riebeeck Avenue, Jan Kempdorp, 8550
CONSTRUCTION: EAST UNIT	SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:	Construction East Office Building, Grootdraai Dam, R39 Ermelo Road, Standerton, 2530 Construction East, 2 Hargreaves Avenue, Old Radio Xhosa Building, King Williams Town, 5600
CONSTRUCTION: NORTH UNIT	SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:	Construction North Office Building, Tzaneen Dam, Tzaneen, 0850
CONSTRUCTION: SOUTH UNIT	SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:	Construction South, 4-6 Alkmaar Street, Daljosaphat, Paarl, 7646 Construction East, 2 Hargreaves Avenue, Old Radio Xhosa Building, King Williams Town, 5600
CONSTRUCTION: WEST UNIT	SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:	Construction West at Potchefstroom, 126 Chris Hani Street, Potchefstroom 2025

BIDDER: (Company name, address and stamp)

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

BID DWS17-1024 WTE

RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DEPARTMENT WATER AND SANITATION, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION: CENTRAL WORKSHOP, EAST, NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

Tender number	Description
DWS17-1024 WTE	<p>RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DEPARTMENT WATER AND SANITATION, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION: CENTRAL WORKSHOP, EAST, NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTH.</p> <p><u>The first compulsory briefing sessions were held at the Department Water and Sanitation Construction sites: Central, East, North, South and West in October.</u></p> <p><u>Bidders who previously attended the first meeting are not required to attend the second meeting, it will be compulsory to first time bidders therefore, the department will combine the attendance registers from both meetings for evaluation purposes. However, if a bidder wishes to attend the second meeting, they are welcome to do so.</u></p> <p>The second compulsory briefing session: will be held as follows:</p> <p><u>2 COMPULSORY BRIEFING MEETINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION WEST AND CONSTRUCTION CENTRAL</u></p> <p><u>MEETING 1: NORTH-WEST PROVINCE (CONSTRUCTION WEST)</u></p> <p><u>New compulsory briefing Meeting</u></p> <p>Date: 11 February 2025 Time: 10:00am Venue: Potchefstroom office: Construction West Address: 126 Chris Hani Street, Department of Water and Sanitation City/Town: Potchefstroom Coordinates: Latitude: 32°11'46.68"S / Longitude: 18°52'38.88"E</p> <p><u>NB!! Submission of bid response:</u></p> <p><u>Bids to be deposited in: The bid box at Department of Water and Sanitation, Construction West at Potchefstroom, 126 Chris Hani Street, Potchefstroom 2025.</u></p> <p><u>MEETING 2: NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE (CONSTRUCTION CENTRAL)</u></p> <p><u>New compulsory briefing Meeting</u></p> <p>Date: 13 February 2025 Time: 10:00am Venue: Construction Central Workshop City/Town: Jan Kempdorp Coordinates: Longitude: 27°54'52"S / Latitude: 24°49'38"E</p> <p><u>NB!! Submission of bid response:</u></p>

Tender number	Description
	Bids to be deposited in: <u>The bid box at Department of Water and Sanitation, Construction Central at Jan Kempdorp, 882 van Riebeeck Avenue, Jan Kempdorp, 8550.</u>
DWS17 1024 WTE	<p><u>2 COMPULSORY BRIEFING MEETINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION SOUTH</u></p> <p><u>MEETING 1: EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE:</u></p> <p><u>New compulsory briefing Meeting</u></p> <p>Date: 11 February 2025 Time: 10:00am Venue: Old Radio Xhosa Building, Address: 2 Hargreaves Avenue City/Town: King Williams Town Coordinates: Latitude: 32°53'34.24"S - Longitude: 27°24'15.12"E <u>NB!!</u></p> <p><u>Submission of bid response:</u></p> <p>Bids to be deposited in: <u>The bid box at Department of Water and Sanitation, Construction South, 2 Hargreaves Avenue, Old Radio Xhosa Building, King Williams Town, 5600.</u></p> <p><u>MEETING 2: WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE:</u></p> <p><u>New compulsory briefing Meeting</u></p> <p>Date: 13 February 2025 Time: 10:00am Venue: Raising of Clanwilliam Dam Project Address: N7 Highway City/Town: Clanwilliam Coordinates: Latitude: 32°11'46.68"S / Longitude: 18°52'38.88"E</p> <p><u>NB!! Submission of bid response:</u></p> <p>Bids to be deposited in: <u>The bid box at Department of Water and Sanitation, Construction South, 4-6 Alkmaar Street, Daljosaphat, Paarl, 7646</u></p>
DWS17 1024 WTE	<p><u>2 COMPULSORY BRIEFING MEETINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION EAST</u></p> <p><u>NEW MEETING 1: EASTERN CAPE</u></p> <p>Date: 13 February 2025 Time: 10:00am Venue: Sixhotyeni Tribal Hall, Ntywenka Village, Maclear 5480, Eastern Cape Province City/Town: Mzimvubu, Maclear Eastern Cape Coordinates: Latitude: -31° 9' 38.88" S Longitude 28° 33' 0.76" E S -</p> <p><u>NB!! Submission of bid response:</u></p> <p>Bids to be deposited in: <u>The bid box at Department of Water and Sanitation, Construction East, 2 Hargreaves Avenue, Old Radio Xhosa Building, King Williams Town, 5600</u></p>

Tender number	Description
	<p><u>MEETING 2: KWAZULU NATAL PROVINCE</u></p> <p><u>New compulsory briefing Meeting</u></p> <p>Date: 13 February 2024 Time: 10:00am Venue: Midmar Dam Site Office, Howick City/Town: Midmar Dam, Pietermaritzburg Coordinates: Latitude: 33° 9'32.85"S / Longitude: 19° 3'11.82"E</p> <p><u>NB!! Submission of bid response:</u></p> <p><u>Bids to be deposited in: The bid box at Department of Water and Sanitation, Construction East Office Building, Grootdraai Dam, Standerton Ermelo road R39, 2430.</u></p>
DWS17 1024 WTE	<p><u>1 COMPULSORY BRIEFING MEETING FOR CONSTRUCTION NORTH</u></p> <p><u>MEETING 1: LIMPOPO PROVINCE</u></p> <p><u>New compulsory briefing Meeting</u></p> <p>Date: 11 February 2025 Time: 10:00am Venue: Tzaneen Construction North Office, Tzaneen Dam Address: Voortrekker Road, Tzaneen Dam (Next to Tzaneen Water Treatment Works Approximately 1,5Km from Tzaneen Lifestyle Centre) City/Town: Tzaneen Coordinates: Latitude: 23.8256° S, Longitude 30.1726° E</p> <p><u>NB!! Submission of bid response:</u></p> <p><u>to be deposited in: The bid box at Department of Water and Sanitation, Construction North, Construction North Office Building, Tzaneen Dam, Tzaneen, 0850.</u></p>

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

BID DWS17 1024 WTE

RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DEPARTMENT WATER AND SANITATION, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION: CENTRAL WORKSHOP, EAST, NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

CONTENTS

PART A: INVITATION TO BID (SBD 1)

PART B: TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

SECTION 1: LEGALITIES

1.21: Evaluation Criteria

SECTION 2: SPECIFICATION

SECTION 3: PRICING SCHEDULE

SECTION 4: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

SECTION 5: SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

SECTION 6: PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICE PROVIDER OFFICE INSPECTION

SECTION 7: PENALTIES

SECTION 8: SCOPE OF WORK (STANDARD AND PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS)

SECTION 9: SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT AND PSSP OFFICE INSPECTION FORM

**PART A
INVITATION TO BID**

YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE (NAME OF DEPARTMENT/ PUBLIC ENTITY)					
BID NUMBER:	DWS17 1024 WTE	CLOSING DATE: 26 FEBRUARY 2025		CLOSING TIME:	11H00AM
DESCRIPTION	RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DEPARTMENT WATER AND SANITATION, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION: CENTRAL WORKSHOP, EAST, NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS				
BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE BID BOX SITUATED AT (STREET ADDRESS)					
Refer to page 2 - 3					
BIDDING PROCEDURE ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO			TECHNICAL ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO:		
CONTACT PERSON	BID OFFICE WTE		CONTACT PERSON	Mr OP Jacobs	
TELEPHONE NUMBER	012 336, 8151/ 7780/ 6562/ 8834/ 8241		TELEPHONE NUMBER	060 998 2906	
FACSIMILE NUMBER	N/A		FACSIMILE NUMBER	N/A	
E-MAIL ADDRESS	bidenquirieswte@dws.gov.za		E-MAIL ADDRESS	JacobsO2@dws.gov.za	
SUPPLIER INFORMATION					
NAME OF BIDDER					
POSTAL ADDRESS					
STREET ADDRESS					
TELEPHONE NUMBER	CODE		NUMBER		
CELLPHONE NUMBER					
FACSIMILE NUMBER	CODE		NUMBER		
E-MAIL ADDRESS					
VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER					
SUPPLIER COMPLIANCE STATUS	TAX COMPLIANCE SYSTEM PIN:		AND	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE No:	MAAA
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE	TICK APPLICABLE BOX] <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL SWORN AFFIDAVIT		[TICK APPLICABLE BOX] <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
[A B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE/ SWORN AFFIDAVIT (FOR EMES AND QSEs) MUST BE SUBMITTED IN ORDER TO QUALIFY FOR PREFERENCE POINTS FOR B-BBEE]					
ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED REPRESENTATIVE IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No [IF YES ENCLOSE PROOF]		ARE YOU A FOREIGN BASED SUPPLIER FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No [IF YES, ANSWER PART B:3]
QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS					
IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)?			<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA?			<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA?			<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA?			<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		
IS THE ENTITY LIABLE IN THE RSA FOR ANY FORM OF TAXATION?			<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		
IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER FOR A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 BELOW.					

**PART B
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING**

1. BID SUBMISSION:

- 1.1. BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.
- 1.2. **ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED–(NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED IN THE BID DOCUMENT.**
- 1.3. THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT, 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.
- 1.4. **THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT FORM (SBD7).**

2. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 2.1 BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.
- 2.2 BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VERIFY THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.
- 2.3 APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN MAY BE MADE VIA E-FILING THROUGH THE SARS WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.
- 2.4 BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE TOGETHER WITH THE BID.
- 2.5 IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED, EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.
- 2.6 WHERE NO TCS IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.
- 2.7 NO BIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, COMPANIES WITH DIRECTORS WHO ARE PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, OR CLOSE CORPORATIONS WITH MEMBERS PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE."

NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE / OR COMPLY WITH ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER THE BID INVALID.

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:.....

CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED:.....
(Proof of authority must be submitted e.g. company resolution)

DATE:

ANY ENQUIRIES REGARDING THE BIDDING PROCEDURE MAY BE DIRECTED TO:

Email Address: bidenquirieswte@dws.gov.za.

ANY ENQUIRIES REGARDING TECHNICAL INFORMATION MAY BE DIRECTED TO:

Contact Person: Mr. OP Jacobs

Telephone No.: (060) 998 2906 (During Office Hours)

Email Address: JacobsO2@dws.gov.za.

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

BID DWS17-1024 WTE

RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DEPARTMENT WATER AND SANITATION, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION: CENTRAL WORKSHOP, EAST, NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

SECTION 1: LEGALITIES

1. Instructions to Bidder
2. Supply Chain Management Compliance: Standard Bidding Documents (SBD)

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

BID DWS17-1024 WTE

RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DEPARTMENT WATER AND SANITATION, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION: CENTRAL WORKSHOP, EAST, NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

1. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

CONTENTS

1. Issuing of documents
2. Queries with respect to this bid
3. Administrative Documentation
4. Completion of Bids
5. Submission of Bids
6. Signature on Bids
7. Compulsory Site Meeting
8. General and Special Conditions of Contract
9. Application of the preference point system
10. Bids to comply with documents
11. Certificates
12. Bid Validity Period
13. Telegraphic bids
14. The Department's right to decline any bid
15. Acceptance of Bid Offer
16. Department is not liable for bidder's expenses
17. Payments made under this contract
18. Rejection of bids
19. Results of bids
20. Insurance Documentation
21. Evaluation Criteria
22. Private Security Service Providers Office Inspection

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. ISSUING OF DOCUMENTS

- (a) Bidders must satisfy themselves that the document is complete and conform to the index of this document. Should any figures or writing be indistinct, or should any pages be missing from this document or should this document or the drawing(s) contain any obvious errors, the Bidders must immediately notify the Employer in order to have any discrepancy rectified or clarified before submitting his bid. Such clarification will be valid only if made by the Department by means of formal amendment as described hereunder prior to the date of submission of bids. The Department may issue amendments to clarify or modify the Bid Documents. A copy of each amendment will be issued to each bidder and shall be acknowledged on the form issued with the amendments. No claim whatsoever will be entertained for faults in the bid price resulting from the above-mentioned discrepancies.
- (b) No alterations, omissions or additions shall be made to this document, but should it be deemed necessary to do so, the Bidder is at liberty to qualify his bid.
- (c) All Bidders shall be deemed to have waived, renounced and abandoned any conditions printed or written upon any stationery used by them for the purpose of or in connection with the submission of bids which conflict with the conditions laid down in this document.
- (d) Bidders may bid for all projects or partly as listed per the pricing schedule of this bid.
- (f) The award and allocation will be per project. This bid may be awarded to one or more companies (according to where the Bidders have tendered) as specified in the pricing schedule of deployment in the bid.
- (e) The number of security officers required in this Bid document may vary from time to time due to operational requirements as per the Threat and Risk Assessments (TRA) for each project, closing sites and opening of additional sites. The successful bidder will be notified in writing of the number of guards to be added or removed to and from the site.
- (f) The security quantities given in the Pricing Schedule are estimated only, and subject to change during the execution of the work. The Quantities given in this document cannot be guaranteed and will vary from time to time due to opening of new and closing at completion of construction works. The validity of the contract will in no way be affected by differences between the quantities in the Pricing Schedule and the quantities finally certified for payment.

2. QUERIES WITH RESPECT TO THIS BID

Queries of a specific technical nature may be directed in writing to Mr. OP Jacobs, Acting CD: CM Deputy Director: SHE (Safety, Security and Risk) on the following e-mail address JacobsO2@dws.gov.za. as well as bidenquirieswte@dws.gov.za

3. ADMINISTRATIVE DOCUMENTS

3.1 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT ADMINISTRATIVE FORMS TO BE COMPLETED BY BIDDERS

These documents to be completed are listed under PHASE 3 Evaluation Criteria: ADMINISTRATIVE COMPLINACE

3.2 DOCUMENTATION TO BE ATTACHED BY BIDDERS

These documents to be completed are listed under PHASE 1 Evaluation Criteria: MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS:

4. COMPLETION OF BIDS

The bid must be signed on the Invitation to Bid form (SBD 1) annexed here to with all blanks in the bid and the appendix filled in.

- (a) All spaces in the Standard Bidding Documents (SBD), bid forms and other annexure(s) shall be completed in full.
- (b) The Special Conditions of Contract contained in the bid document and the Pricing Schedule must be fully completed and priced out by the bidder. Failure to do so will deem your bid invalid.
- (c) The bid documents shall not be separated in any way, nor must any pages be detached from the original documents.
- (d) Pricing Schedule must be fully completed and priced out by the bidder.
- (e) The bidder must ensure that all documents as attached to this bid are fully and neatly completed and that signatures are made to all areas where it is indicated to do so.

5. SUBMISSION OF BIDS

the Bid Documents shall be duly completed, signed and submitted as follows:

- (a) The original Bid and supporting documents, shall be sealed in an envelope endorsed:

“ORIGINAL” BID DWS17 1024 WTE: RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DEPARTMENT WATER AND SANITATION, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION: CENTRAL WORKSHOP, EAST, NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

and the name of the Bidder shall be clearly shown.

- (b) Bids sealed and endorsed as above, must be deposited in the bid box as per below listed bid box addresses not later than 11:00 on the date stipulated on the front cover of this document or in any of the offices listed below, as per the area bidding for:

Construction units Important: please choose only one construction site per document.	Deliver to: The bid box at Department of Water and Sanitation:	
CONSTRUCTION: CENTRAL WORKSHOP	Construction Central Jan Kempdorp, 882 van Riebeeck Avenue, Jan Kempdorp, 8550	Northern Cape Province
CONSTRUCTION: EAST UNIT	Construction East Office Building, Grootdraai Dam, R39 Ermelo Road, Standerton, 2530	Mpumalanga Province
	Construction East, 2 Hargreaves Avenue, Old Radio Xhosa Building, King Williams Town, 5600	Eastern Cape Province
CONSTRUCTION: NORTH UNIT	Construction North Office Building, Tzaneen Dam, Tzaneen, 0850	Limpopo Province
CONSTRUCTION: SOUTH UNIT	Construction South, 4-6 Alkmaar Street, Daljosaphat, Paarl, 7646	Western Cape
	Construction East, 2 Hargreaves Avenue, Old Radio Xhosa Building, King Williams Town, 5600	Eastern Cape Province
CONSTRUCTION: WEST UNIT	Construction West at Potchefstroom, 126 Chris Hani Street, Potchefstroom 2025	North-West Province

6. SIGNATURE ON BIDS

The Bid, if by an individual, must be signed by that individual or by someone on his behalf duly authorized thereto and proof of such authority must be produced. If the bid is by a Company it must be signed by a person duly authorized thereto by a Resolution of a Board of Directors a copy of which Resolution, duly certified by the Chairman of the Company is to be submitted with the bid.

The said company/supplier must confirm that it has familiarized itself with the item description, specification and bid conditions and if the bid consist of more than one item it should be clearly indicated in respect of which item(s) the supportive letter has been issued. The Company Director/s or person/s authorized to do so must initial each page, of the bid document, at the bottom. **Failure to do so may invalidate the bid.**

If the bid is submitted by joint venture of more than one person and/or Companies and/or firms it shall be accompanied by the following:

- (a) The original or a certified copy of the joint venture agreement under which such joint venture was constituted which must define precisely inter alia the conditions under which the joint venture will function, its period of duration and the participation of the several constituent persons and/or companies and/or firms.
- (b) A certificate signed by or on behalf of each participating person and/or company and/or firm authorizing the person who signed the bid to do so.

7. COMPULSORY BRIEFING SESSION

Attendance is required at a "Compulsory Site Briefing Session/s" where bidders may familiarize themselves with aspects of the proposed services and raise questions. Details of the Compulsory Site Briefing Session are as follows and failure to attend this meeting will invalidate the bid.

Tender number	Description
2 COMPULSORY BRIEFING MEETINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION WEST AND CONSTRUCTION CENTRAL	<p><u>2 COMPULSORY BRIEFING MEETINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION WEST AND CONSTRUCTION CENTRAL</u></p> <p><u>MEETING 1: NORTH-WEST PROVINCE (CONSTRUCTION WEST)</u></p> <p><u>New compulsory briefing Meeting</u></p> <p>Date: 11 February 2025 Time: 10:00am Venue: Potchefstroom office: Construction West Address: 126 Chris Hani Street, Department of Water and Sanitation City/Town: Potchefstroom Coordinates: Latitude: 32°11'46.68"S / Longitude: 18°52'38.88"E</p> <p><u>MEETING 2: NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE (CONSTRUCTION CENTRAL)</u></p> <p><u>New compulsory briefing Meeting</u></p> <p>Date: 13 February 2025 Time: 10:00am Venue: Construction Central Workshop City/Town: Jan Kempdorp Coordinates: Longitude: 27°54'52"S / Latitude: 24°49'38"E</p>
2 COMPULSORY BRIEFING MEETINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION SOUTH	<p><u>2 COMPULSORY BRIEFING MEETINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION SOUTH</u></p> <p><u>MEETING 1: EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE:</u></p> <p><u>New compulsory briefing Meeting</u></p> <p>Date: 11 February 2025</p>

Tender number	Description
	<p>Time: 10:00am Venue: Old Radio Xhosa Building, Address: 2 Hargreaves Avenue City/Town: King Williams Town Coordinates: Latitude: 32°53'34.24"S - Longitude: 27°24'15.12"E <u>NB!!</u></p> <p><u>MEETING 2: WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE:</u></p> <p><u>New compulsory briefing Meeting</u></p> <p>Date: 13 February 2025 Time: 10:00am Venue: Raising of Clanwilliam Dam Project Address: N7 Highway City/Town: Clanwilliam Coordinates: Latitude: 32°11'46.68"S / Longitude: 18°52'38.88"E</p>
<p>2 COMPULSORY BRIEFING MEETINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION EAST</p>	<p><u>2 COMPULSORY BRIEFING MEETINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION EAST</u></p> <p><u>NEW MEETING 1: EASTERN CAPE</u></p> <p>Date: 13 February 2025 Time: 10:00am Venue: Sixhotyeni Tribal Hall, Ntywenka Village, Maclear 5480, Eastern Cape Province City/Town: Mzimvubu, Maclear Eastern Cape Coordinates: Latitude: -31° 9' 38.88" S Longitude 28° 33' 0.76" E S -</p> <p><u>MEETING 2: KWAZULU NATAL PROVINCE</u></p> <p><u>New compulsory briefing Meeting</u></p> <p>Date: 13 February 2024 Time: 10:00am Venue: Midmar Dam Site Office, Howick City/Town: Midmar Dam, Pietermaritzburg Coordinates: Latitude: 33° 9'32.85"S / Longitude: 19° 3'11.82"E</p>
<p>2 COMPULSORY BRIEFING MEETINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION NORTH</p>	<p><u>1 COMPULSORY BRIEFING MEETING FOR CONSTRUCTION NORTH</u></p> <p><u>MEETING 1: LIMPOPO PROVINCE</u></p> <p><u>New compulsory briefing Meeting</u></p> <p>Date: 11 February 2025 Time: 10:00am Venue: Tzaneen Construction North Office, Tzaneen Dam Address: Voortrekker Road, Tzaneen Dam (Next to Tzaneen Water Treatment Works Approximately 1,5Km from Tzaneen Lifestyle Centre) City/Town: Tzaneen Coordinates: Latitude: 23.8256° S, Longitude 30.1726° E</p>

TAKE NOTE that the registration process will start from 09:30 to 10:00 on the respective day.

TAKE NOTE that attendance registers will be used as proof of attendance.

8. GENERAL AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The General Conditions of Contract (National Treasury 2010) and Special Conditions of Contract shall be regarded as an integral part of the contract documents. Where there is a conflict between the two, Special Conditions of the Contract shall take precedence.

9. APPLICATION OF THE PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEM

This bid will be evaluated per Construction Area on the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system, and the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system as provided for in the Preferential Procurement Regulation 2022, section 3(b).

10. BIDDERS TO COMPLY WITH DOCUMENTS

Where applicable, Bidders must allow in their Bids for all labour, equipment and everything necessary for the execution and completion of the Contract in accordance with the bid document and Service Level Agreement (SLA). No alterations may be made in the Invitation to Bid, Schedule of Quantities or other documents and the bid will be deemed to comply entirely with the terms of the documents.

11. CERTIFICATES

The Bidder should submit at closure of the bid **all** the relevant registration certificates as specified in paragraph three (3) above.

The Bidder shall submit proof of insurance as specified in the **Special Conditions of Contract, Sub-Clause 11.1** within **30 days** after receipt of “**Letter of notification to Bidder**” from the Department and Bidder’s Acceptance of Appointment. Failure to comply with this requirement within the 30 calendar days shall result in cancellation of appointment. This will only be required from bidders who submitted Letter of Intent.

PSIRA Registered Employee List (PSIRA Listing of employees for service provider as listed with PSIRA) to be submitted 14 days prior to commencement of the contract

12. BID VALIDITY PERIOD

The bid offer must be valid for **120 days** from closing time. If requested in writing by DWS, the validity period stated in the bid document may be extended.

13. TELEGRAPHIC BIDS

No bid forwarded by telegram, telex, facsimile, e-mail or similar apparatus will be considered.

14. THE DEPARTMENT'S RIGHT TO DECLINE ANY BID

The Department does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any bid.

15. ACCEPTANCE OF BID OFFER

The bid offer will only be acceptable if the bidder complies with all the requirements as stated in the bid document.

No official order will be issued before the signing of the Service Level Agreement which is included in this document. The signing of the SLA should take place before the issuing of an order.

TAKE NOTE: The successful bidder (service provider) must not commence with the security service without confirmation of purchase order (PO).

16. DEPARTMENT NOT LIABLE FOR BIDDER'S EXPENSES

The Department will not be held liable for any expenses incurred in preparing and submitting bids.

17. PAYMENTS UNDER THE CONTRACT

All payments due to the Contractor in terms of the contract will be done by means of Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT).

Contractors must provide the necessary details of their bank account in a standardized entity forms supplied by the Department of Water and Sanitation.

18. REJECTION OF BID

Bids not complying with the above-mentioned requirements and specifications may be regarded as incomplete and may not be considered.

19. RESULTS OF BIDS

Results of non-acceptance of bids will be sent to individual unsuccessful bidders.

20. INSURANCE DOCUMENTATION

Successful bidder will be expected to secure insurance with legitimate financial institution to the value indicated in **B. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**.

Proof of such insurance policy must be provided to the Department of Water and Sanitation within 30 days after receipt of "Letter of notification to Bidder" from the Department of Water and Sanitation and be kept active for the duration of the contract.

21. EVALUATION CRITERIA

Bids will be evaluated in six (6) phases as per PPPFA, Act No.5 of 2000 (PPPFA). The bidder scoring the highest points in phase 6 (Preference Points System) will be recommended for award. The lowest acceptable bid will score 80/90 points for price and a maximum of 20/10 points will awarded for specific goals. **Bidders should take note that this Bid may be awarded to one or more companies (according to where the Bidders have tendered per project) as specified in the pricing schedule of deployment in the bid.**

The award and allocation of bidders will be appoint per project Six (6) evaluation phases as follows:

Phase 1- Mandatory requirements, Phase 2-Functionality Compliance, Phase 3- Administrative compliance, Phase 4-Site Inspection, Phase 5- Preference Point System and Phase 6 – State Security Agency Clearance Certificate:

PHASE 1 – MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS

Failure to comply and submit any of the documents listed below will render your bid non-responsive and will be disqualified

NO	MANDATORY CRITERIA	REQUIREMENT
1.	Certificate of confirmation issued by the Registrar of Companies and in the name of the Company.	Attach certificate issued by the Registrar of Companies in the name of the company.
2.	Valid copy of company registration certificate with PSIRA.	Attach valid copy of Grade A or B PSIRA registration certificate for director(s) of the company.
3.	Valid copy of all company director(s) Grade A or Grade B PSIRA registration certificate.	Attach valid copies of all company director(s) Grade A or GRADE B PSIRA registration certificate. Attach valid copies of all company director(s) Grade A or GRADE B PSIRA registration certificate for director(s) of the company.

NO	MANDATORY CRITERIA	REQUIREMENT
4.	Valid PSIRA letter of good standing not older than 3 months.	Attach valid letter of good standing.
5.	Valid certified copies of director(s) identity documents (South African Citizens only).	Attach South African ID copies of director(s) of the company.
6.	Valid letter of good standing from Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 130 of 1993 (COIDA) from the Department of Employment and Labour in the name of the company and/or close corporation (Security Industry) / Valid letter for tender purposes.	Attach valid letter of good standing for tender purposes.
7.	Proof of insurance / letter of intent for public liability cover with a registered Financial Service Provider (FSP) company to the value of 5 million rands in the name of the company and/or close corporation.	Attach proof of Public Liability insurance cover or letter of intent from a FSP registered company.
8.	Compulsory Briefing Session attendance.	Attached signed attendance register at the briefing session.
	NB: The validity period of all certified copies of documents must not exceed six months.	

PHASE 2 – FUNCTIONALITY COMPLIANCE

Bidders must score at least 70 out of 100 in respect of functionality to qualify for advancement to Phase 3. A bidder that scores less than 70 out of 100 will be regarded as submitting a non-responsive bid and will not be evaluated further.

Bidders will be evaluated in the following manner:

Poor = 1	Average = 2	Good = 3	Very Good = 4	Excellent = 5
----------	-------------	----------	---------------	---------------

A proven track record (with at least three contactable references) in rendering security services.

Experience in security industry measured as per below.

(Formula: Score x 5 = Value)

Number of years	Score	Value	25
0 – less than a year	1		
1 – less than 2 years	2		
2 – less than 3 years	3		
3 – less than 4 years	4		
4 – 4 years and above	5		

Supported by signed reference letters on a client letter-head with a clear outline of the following information:

- Description/scope of services
- Value of the project/contract
- Duration of contract including start and end dates
- Name of site(s)/locality
- References' work contact number and email address

Combined value of contracts measured as per below:

(Formula: Score x 4 = Value)

Value of Contract	Score	Value	20
R1 – R 5 000 000	1		
R 5 000 001 – R10 000 000	2		
R10 000 001 – R 20 000 000	3		
R 20 000 001 – R 25 000 000	4		

R 25 000 001 and above	5		
------------------------	---	--	--

Bidders must attach a schedule of current and previous projects, government and/or private, reflecting the term and the value of the contract

Local Socio-economic Participation and Development Objectives.
(Formula: Score x 3 = Value)

The Department of Water and Sanitation Chief Directorate: Construction Management and Construction Units is committed to transformation within the construction industry and water sector through the optimisation of socio-economic benefits within its sphere of business.

The completion of the below columns is compulsory, a maximum of 15 points will be awarded per project specified below.

The bidder should attach proof of physical address for verification of the location of their satellite office/command post/site office premises in the form of a utility bill, municipal rates statement, lease agreement, property ownership deed or police affidavit

For the purpose of this evaluation criteria, the bidder must submit a valid copy of the companies municipal account or lease agreement, where bidders are from a non-municipal area, the bidders should submit a confirmation letter from the closest municipality stating that the bidder is from a non-municipal area, and that must be supported by an affidavit, for the evaluation team to be able to allocate the respective points as per the criteria as set out in the below tables.

1. CD: CM CONSTRUCTION CENTRAL WORKSHOP
Project 1: Construction Central Workshop

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction Central Workshop	Site: Construction Central Workshop, City/Town: Jan Kempdorp, Province: Northern Cape GPS Coordinates: Longitude: 27°54'52"S / Latitude: 24°49'38"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 – 200	2		
101 – 150	3		
51 – 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

2. CD: CM CONSTRUCTION EAST UNIT
Project 1: Mthatha Dam

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction East Unit	Mthatha Dam project, Eastern Cape. Latitude: 33°26'18.35"S Longitude: 25°32'6.80"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 – 200	2		
101 – 150	3		
51 – 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 2: Mzimvubu Water project

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction East Unit	Mzimvubu Water project, Eastern Cape. Latitude: 32°46'5.92"S Longitude: 25°40'4.93"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	
201 and further	1		

151 – 200	2		15
101 – 150	3		
51 – 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 3: Roodeplaat Infrastructure Branch Training Centre

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction East Unit	Roodeplaat Infrastructure Branch Training Centre, Kammeldrift Pretoria, Gauteng. Latitude: 33°50'20.25"S Longitude: 18°59'24.93"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 – 200	2		
101 – 150	3		
51 – 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 4: Hazelmere Dam Housing Project

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction East Unit	Hazelmere Dam housing project, Verulam, Kwazulu Natal. Latitude: 33°45'46.02"S Longitude: 19°28'25.40"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 – 200	2		
101 – 150	3		
51 – 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 5: Midmar Dam Internal Roads Project

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction East Unit	Midmar Dam Internal roads, Howick, Kwazulu Natal. Latitude: 33° 9'32.85"S Longitude: 19° 3'11.82"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 – 200	2		
101 – 150	3		
51 – 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 6: Grootdraai Dam Construction East Offices, Stores, Workshop AND Technical

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction East Unit	Grootdraai Dam Construction East Offices, Stores, Workshop, and Technical, Standerton, Mpumalanga Latitude: 33° 9'32.85"S Longitude: 19° 3'11.82"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		

101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 7: Standerton WTW

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction East Unit	Standerton WTW, Standerton, Mpumalanga Latitude: 33° 9'32.85"S Longitude: 19° 3'11.82"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 8: Vlakfontein canal rehabilitation project, between Standerton and Charl Celliers

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction East Unit	Vlakfontein canal rehabilitation project, between Standerton and Charl Celliers, Mpumalanga Latitude: 33° 9'32.85"S Longitude: 19° 3'11.82"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

3. CD: CM Construction North Unit

Project 1: Mowkop Pipeline

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Mowkop Pipeline, Makhado, Limpopo Province. Latitude: 23°00'0.35"S Longitude: 29°44'59.99"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 2: Levubu Quarters

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Levubu Quarters, Levubu, Limpopo. Latitude: 23.083 Longitude: 30 17°00		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		

0 - 50

5

Project 3: Luvuvhu River GWS Project

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Luvuvhu River GWS Project, Vuwani, Limpopo Province. Latitude: 23.043°S 30.386E Longitude: 23.043°S 30.386		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 4: Nzhelele Canal, Canal Rehabilitation

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Nzhelele Canal, Canal Rehabilitation, Nzhelele, Limpopo. Latitude: 22.7586°S Longitude: 30.0925°E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 5: Nandoni Dam Housing Project, Building Houses and Access Road

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Nandoni Dam Housing Project, Building Houses and Access Road, Limpopo. Latitude: 22.9810°S Longitude: 30.5981°E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 6: Giyani Water Project, Bulk Water Supply

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Giyani Water Project, Bulk Water Supply, Giyani, Limpopo. Latitude: 23.3127°S Longitude: 30.7034°E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		

101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 7: Tzaneen Administration Office, Residential and Stores

Name of Site	Details:
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Tzaneen Administration Office, Residential and Stores, Tzaneen, Limpopo Province. Latitude: 23.8256°S Longitude: 30.1726°E

Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 8: Nkambako Water Treatment Works

Name of Site	Details:
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Nkambako Water Treatment Works, Nwa-Mitwa, Tzaneen, Limpopo Province. Latitude: 23.8256°S Longitude: 30.1726°E

Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 9: Hlohlokwe Reservoir, Construction of Reservoir

Name of Site	Details:
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Hlohlokwe Reservoir, Construction of Reservoir, Hlohlokwe, Tzaneen, Limpopo Province. Latitude: S 23°19 07E Longitude:

Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 10: Mawa Reservoir, Construction of Reservoir

Name of Site	Details:
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Mawa Reservoir, Construction of Reservoir, Mawa Village, Tzaneen, Limpopo Province. Latitude: 23.6077°S Longitude: 30.5389°E

Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		

0 - 50	5		
--------	---	--	--

Project 11: Mookgo Pumpstation, Construction of Pumpstation

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Mookgo Pumpstation, Construction of Pumpstation, Mookgo Village, Tzaneen, Limpopo Province. Latitude: 23°37 28'S Longitude: 30°29 33.5.0		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 12: Nkadameng Dam Refurbishment Project

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Nkadameng Dam Refurbishment Project, Dam Refurbishment, Nkadameng, Sekhukhune, Limpopo Province. Latitude: 24.6376°S Longitude: 2.9892°E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 13: Mokgwathi Reservoir, Construction of Reservoir Project

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Mokgwathi Reservoir, Construction of Reservoir Project, Mokgwathi village, Tzaneen, Limpopo Province.. Latitude: 23.5834°S Longitude: 30.5813°E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 14: Hlohlokwe to Taulume Project, Construction of Pipeline

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Hlohlokwe To Taulume Project, Construction of Pipeline, Hlohlokwe-Taulume village, Tzaneen, Limpopo Province.. Latitude: 24.2134°S Longitude: 30.4324°E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		

51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 15: Mookgo Reservoir Project, Construction of Reservoir

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Mookgo Reservoir Project, Construction of Reservoir, Mookgo village, Tzaneen, Limpopo Province.. Latitude: 24.2134°E Longitude: 30.4324°E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 16: Line 3B Mookgo 6 To Morapalala Project, Construction of Pipeline,

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Line 3B Mookgo 6 To Morapalala Project, Construction of Pipeline, Mookgo-Morapalala village, Tzaneen, Limpopo Province.. Latitude: 24.2134°E Longitude: 30.4324°E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 17: Tzaneen Dam Raising Project, Dam Raising Construction

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Tzaneen Dam Raising Project, Dam Raising Construction, Tzaneen, Limpopo Province.. Latitude: 23° 47'37S Longitude: 30.16333°E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 18: Tzaneen Housing Project, Construction of Houses

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Tzaneen Housing Project, Construction of Houses, Tzaneen, Limpopo Province.. Latitude: 23° 47'37S Longitude: 30.16333°E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		

51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 19: Rehabilitation of Mapuve Balancing Dam

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Rehabilitation of Mapuve Balancing Dam, Dam Rehabilitation, Mapuve village, Giyani, Limpopo Province.. Latitude: 24°57' 27 S 29°57' 23"E Longitude: 29.95639°E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 20: De Hoop Snag List Project, Snaglist works

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction North Unit	De Hoop Snag List Project, Snaglist works, DeHoop Dam , Sekhukhune, Limpopo Province.. Latitude: 24.7629°S Longitude: 30.2044°E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 21: Buffelsloof Community Housing and Tshehla Trust Pipeline

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Buffelsloof Community Housing and Tshehla Trust Pipeline, Building Houses and Pipeline, Sekhukhune, Limpopo Province.. Latitude: 33° 9'32.85"S Longitude: 19° 3'11.82"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 22: Groblersdal Water Treatment Works

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction North Unit	Groblersdal Water Treatment Works, Groblersdal, Limpopo Province.. Latitude: 25.1674°S Longitude: 29.3987°E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		

0 - 50	5		
--------	---	--	--

4. CD: CM Construction South Unit
Project 1: Lower Sunday's Canal Failure Project

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction South Unit	Lower Sunday's Canal Failure Project, Kirkwood, Eastern Cape. Latitude: 33°26'18.35"S Longitude: 25°32'6.80"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 2: Uitkeer Residential Roads

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction South Unit	Uitkeer Residential Roads, Somerset East, Eastern Cape. Latitude: 32°46'5.92"S Longitude: 25°40'4.93"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 3: Ncora Irrigation Scheme – Canal Rehabilitation

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction South Unit	Ncora Irrigation Scheme – Canal Rehabilitation, Cofimvaba, Eastern Cape. Latitude: 31°47'50.72"S Longitude: 27°46'7.34"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 4: Namakwa Bulk Water Supply Project

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction South Unit	Namakwa Bulk Water Supply Project, Steinkopf, Northern Cape. Latitude: 29°15'51.00"S Longitude: 17°44'24.29"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 5: Raising of Clanwilliam Dam Project

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction South Unit	Raising of Clanwilliam Dam Project, Clanwilliam, Western Cape. Latitude: 32°11'8.02"S Longitude: 18°52'19.16"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 6: Construction South Workshop (Drakenstein),

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction South Unit	Construction South Workshop (Drakenstein), Paarl, Western Cape. Latitude: 33°50'20.25"S Longitude: 18°59'24.93"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 7: Kwaggaskloof Dam Safety Rehabilitation

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction South Unit	Kwaggaskloof Dam Safety Rehabilitation, Worcester, Western Cape. Latitude: 33°45'46.02"S Longitude: 19°28'25.40"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 8: 24-Rivers – Kleinberg River Emergency Project,

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction South Unit	24-Rivers – Kleinberg River Emergency Project, Saron/Gouda, Western Cape. Latitude: 33° 9'32.85"S Longitude: 19° 3'11.82"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

5. CD: CM Construction West Unit,

Project 1: Bloemhof WTW project

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction West Unit	Bloemhof WTW project, North West Province Latitude: 27°64'91.22"S Longitude: 25°59'55.50"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 2: Taung / Pudumoe Project

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction West Unit	Taung / Pudumoe project, North West Province Latitude: 27°32'26.70"S Longitude: 24°46'43.48"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 3: Brits WTW project

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction West Unit	Brits WTW project, North West Province Latitude: 25°37'48.94"S Longitude: 27°47'54.66"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 4: Potchefstroom offices

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction West Unit	Potchefstroom offices, North West Province Latitude: 26°72'65.68"S Longitude: 27° 07 57.87"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 5: Setlagole Mmabatho

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction West Unit	Setlagole Mmabatho , North West Province . Latitude: 32°11'8.02"S Longitude: 18°52'19.16"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 6: Rysmiebult canal (Klerkskraal),

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction West Unit	Rysmiebult canal (Klerkskraal), North West Province . Latitude: 26°25'00.2"S Longitude: 27°07'17.2"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 7: Mmabatho WTW Mmabatho

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction West Unit	Mmabatho WTW Mmabatho, North West Province . Latitude: 25°84'94.07"S Longitude: 25°50'92.32"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 8: Groot Marico Dam

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction West Unit	Groot Marico dam, North West Province . Latitude: 25°47'12.22"S Longitude: 26°38'24.57"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 9: Bloemhof dam

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction West Unit	Bloemhof dam, North West Province . Latitude: 27°65'05.67"S Longitude: 25°62'11.00"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 10: Rietspruit dam Ventersdorp

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction West Unit	Rietspruit dam Ventersdorp , North West Province. Latitude: 26°41'67.76"S Longitude: 26°79'73.81"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 11: Lake side offices – Potchefstroom Lakeside dam

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction West Unit	Lake side offices – Potchefstroom Lakeside dam, North West Province. Latitude: 26°66'90.86"S Longitude: 27°10'17.19"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 12: Raas water canals, Upington

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction West Unit	Raas water canals, Upington Northern Cape Province Latitude: 28°59'69.91"S Longitude: 21°17'84.63"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 13: Bucklands canal Douglas

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction West Unit	Bucklands canal Douglas, Northern Cape Province. Latitude: 29°07'86.84"S Longitude: 23°72'79.40"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 14: Senekal BEP Senekal Site 1

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction West Unit	Senekal BEP Senekal site 1, Free State Province Latitude: 28°38'87.09"S Longitude: 27°62'22.10"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 15: Senekal BEP Senekal Main Site

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction West Unit	Senekal BEP Senekal main site, Free State Province Latitude: 28°34'12.01"S Longitude: 27°63'51.37"E		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

Project 16: Tweefontein Drainage Canal Bothaville,

Name of Site	Details:		
CD: CM Construction West Unit	Tweefontein drainage canal Bothaville, Free State Province Latitude: Longitude:		
Distance from PSSP Office to Project measured in kilometres (km)	Score	Value	15
201 and further	1		
151 - 200	2		
101 - 150	3		
51 - 100	4		
0 - 50	5		

The bidder should attach proof of physical address for verification of the location of their satellite office/command post/site office premises in the form of a utility bill, municipal rates statement, **Where bidders are from a non-municipal area, the bidders should submit a confirmation letter from the closest municipality stating that the bidder is from a non-municipal area, and that must be supported by an affidavit , lease agreement or property ownership deed.**

The Security Management Plan must outline the following:		Score	Value
Project Implementation and Deployment Plan: (Formula: Score x 4 = Value) Project Implementation and Deployment Plan should explain how the project will be managed, who will be managing the project, the activities of the person responsible for the project and the time frames. The project implementation must outline the following: 1. Project plan proposal on how to carry out the project. 2. Must stipulate the frequency of the site meetings. 3. Provide the CVs of the Security site / Operational managers with Minimum 3 Years supervisory experience and their training profile. 4. Provide the detail incident response investigation and the turnaround time for implementation.			20
Formula Score:			
Bullets:	Score:		
1, 2, 3 AND 4	5		
1, 2 AND 3	4		
1, 2 AND 4	3		
1 AND 3	2		
Any one of the four	1		
Contingency Plan: (Formula: Score x 2 = Value) Contingency Plan outlining what the service provider will do in crisis situations such as staff shortages, strikes, ad-hoc arrangements, etc. 1. A Comprehensive plan to handling of strikes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Role and responsibilities of managers / supervisors and guards. 2. Command and Control. 3. Communication methods. 4. Posting plan during public holidays, festive seasons, and Easter holidays. 5. Resources to be deployed during the strikes and holidays.			10
Formula Score:			
Bullets:	Score:		
1, 2, 3, 4 AND 5	5		
1, 2, 3 AND 4	4		
1, 3 AND 4	3		
1 AND 4	2		
Any one of the five	1		
Quality Control and Supervision: (Formula: Score x 1 = Value) Quality control and supervision of security personnel, including regular inspections, performance evaluations, and feedback mechanisms. 1. Frequency of inspections 2. Incident response and reporting 3. Performance evaluation 4. Audits 5. Documentation and record keeping 6. Feedback mechanisms 7. Customer and stakeholder satisfaction			5
Formula Score:			
Bullets:	Score:		

The Security Management Plan must outline the following:		Score	Value
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 AND 7	5		
1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6	4		
1, 2, 3 AND 4	3		
1, 2, AND 3	2		
1 AND 2	1		
Training Plan and Personnel Quality: (Formula: Score x 1 = Value) Training Plan explaining specific target areas and intended audience: Comprehensive detailed Training Plan/Schedule for Security Guard/Officer. 1. Training plan. 2. Frequency of training. 3. Detailed Objectives of a particular training. 4. Detail Monitoring process.			5
Formula Score:			
Bullets:	Score:		
1, 2, 3 AND 4	5		
1, 2 AND 3	4		
1, 2 AND 4	3		
1 AND 3	2		
Any one of the four	1		
SUB TOTAL			100

PHASE 3: ADMINISTRATIVE COMPLIANCE

Bidders are required to comply with the following listed below:

No	Criteria	Yes	No
1	Companies must be registered with National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD). Provide MAAA number on SBD1		
2	Tax compliant with SARS (to be verified through CSD and SARS). Attach SARS Pin Page.		
3	Complete, sign and submit Standard Bidding Documents forms (SBD 1, SBD 3.2 (Pricing Schedule), SBD 4, and SBD 6.1.		
4	The service provider (and in the case of a consortium or joint venture – at least one member of such consortium or joint venture) should submit a notary agreement between the parties must clearly identify the lead partner (if applicable)		
5	A valid copy of B-BBEE Status Level Verification Certificate or a valid original sworn affidavit (failure to submit, the Bidder will forfeit the relevant points allocated for B-BBEE under specific goals)		
6	Letter of appointment of duly authorized person to sign bid. Proof of such authority must be submitted with the bid. If by an individual, must be signed by that individual or by someone on his behalf duly authorised thereto and proof of such authority must be produced. If the bid is by a Company, it must be signed by a person duly authorised thereto by a Resolution of a Board of Directors a copy of which Resolution, duly certified by the Chairman of the Company is to be submitted with the bid.		
7	An example (single page) of security registers to be utilized by the private security service provider (Example: Occurrence Book, access register, visitors permit, attendance register, firearm permits and register, asset movement register, incident, and investigation reports, etc.).		

ONLY BIDDERS WHO COMPLIED WITH PHASES ABOVE WILL BE MOVED TO PHASE 4

PHASE 4: SITE INSPECTION

This inspection will be conducted by the Departmental Bid Evaluation committee as per the below compulsory site inspection template.

Compulsory Site Inspection Template (Official use) (Bidders must not complete this Template)

Name of Bidder:				
	Area: City/Town			
	Area Municipality			
	Area Province			
BIDDERS / COMPANY BUSINESS OFFICES				
Proof of Physical Address		Verified: (Yes / No)	Compliant	Not Compliant
Proof of Postal Address		Verified: (Yes / No)	Compliant	Not Compliant
Telephone (Landline)		Verified: (Yes / No)	Compliant	Not Compliant
Cell number		Verified: (Yes / No)	Compliant	Not Compliant
Email Address		Verified: (Yes / No)	Compliant	Not Compliant
COMPANY / BIDDERS OPERATIONAL CONTROL ROOM				
Does the bidder have an Operational Control Room?	Yes/No	Comments:	Compliant	Not Compliant
Is the control room fully operational?			Compliant	Not Compliant
Is the control room manned by a competent person? What PSIRA qualification does the officer have?	Yes/No	Comments:	Compliant	Not Compliant
Does the Operational Control Room have a functional base/hand two-way communication radio?	Yes/No	Comments:	Compliant	Not Compliant
Does the official who is appointed to mend the control room make entries in the Occurrence Book?	Yes/No	Comments:	Compliant	Not Compliant
Is the following equipment available: Safe Radio Landline Telephone Other security equipment (Torches, Handcuffs, Batons etc.)	Yes/No	Comments:	Compliant	Not Compliant
BIDDERS / COMPANY RECORDS				
Total number of personnel as per payroll or PSIRA	Yes/No	Comments:	Proof	No Proof

<i>personnel list of the bidder</i>				
<i>Proof of salaries of guards (ensure if it is in-line with PSIRA tariffs)</i>	Yes/No	<i>Comments:</i>	<i>Proof</i>	<i>No Proof</i>
<i>Proof of resent / previous projects:</i>	Yes/No	<i>Comments:</i>	<i>Proof</i>	<i>No Proof</i>
1			<i>Compliant (Proof)</i>	<i>Not Compliant</i>
2			<i>Compliant (Proof)</i>	<i>Not Compliant (No proof)</i>
3			<i>Compliant (Proof)</i>	<i>Not Compliant (No Proof)</i>
4			<i>Compliant (Proof)</i>	<i>Not Compliant (No Proof)</i>
5			<i>Compliant (Proof)</i>	<i>Not Compliant (No Proof)</i>
<i>Does the bidder have uniform and is it branded?</i>			<i>Compliant</i>	<i>Not Compliant</i>
<i>Does the bidder have vehicles and are the vehicles marked / branded?</i>			<i>Compliant</i>	<i>Not Compliant</i>
<i>Are the bidder's vehicles installed with radio communication systems?</i>			<i>Compliant</i>	<i>Not Compliant</i>
<i>Is the radio communication system in the bidder's vehicles functional?</i>			<i>Compliant</i>	<i>Not Compliant</i>
BIDDERS / COMPANY FIRE ARMS AND AMMUNITION (IF REQUIRED)				
<i>Does the bidder have enough firearms and ammunition as per the specification of this bid?</i>			<i>Compliant</i>	<i>Not Compliant</i>
<i>Is the firearms registered in the name of the company?</i>			<i>Compliant</i>	<i>Not Compliant</i>
<i>Does the bidder have all licenses of the firearms which are to be utilized on the site as per the specification?</i>			<i>Compliant</i>	<i>Not Compliant</i>
<i>Does the bidder have a firearm permit book and an issue register?</i>			<i>Compliant</i>	<i>Not Compliant</i>
<i>Are all personnel competent for carrying firearms as per the specification?</i>			<i>Compliant</i>	<i>Not Compliant</i>
<i>Does the bidder have a safe for safe keeping of firearms?</i>			<i>Compliant</i>	<i>Not Compliant</i>

Bidders are expected to fully comply with all the above to move to the next phase.

PHASE 5: PREFERENCE POINTS SYSTEM

The bid will be awarded in terms of Regulation 4: Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 pertaining to the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000).

An organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate the specific goal in the invitation to submit the tender for which a point may be awarded, and the number of points that will be awarded to each goal, and proof of the claim for such goal.

An organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and be used to determine the level of compliance to applicable preference point system in accordance with Regulation 4 and 5: Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022.

Points claimed will be according to a bidder's specific goals claimed as indicated in Table 4 below.

Table 4: Specific goals for the tender and points allocation are indicated as per the table below:

In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this bid the bidder will be allocated points based on the bidder's goals claimed as per table 4. Bidder's goal claimed must be supported by proof/ documentation stated as per table 4 and the special conditions of this bid where applicable:

Table 4A

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	Number of maximum points allocated (90/10 system)	Bidder's points claimed for specific goals. (To be completed by Bidder)
Women Ownership	2	
Disability Ownership	2	
Youth Ownership	2	
Location of enterprise (local equals province) Eastern Cape, Freestate, Gauteng, KZN, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape, North-West and Western Cape	1	
B-BBEE status level contribution from level 1 to 2 which are QSE or EME	3	
TOTAL SCORED POINTS	10	

OR

Table 4B

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	Number of maximum points allocated (80/20 system)	Bidder's points claimed for specific goals (To be completed by Bidder)
Women	Up to 5	
People with disability	Up to 5	
Youth (35 and below)	Up to 5	
Location of enterprise	Up to 2	
B-BBEE status level contribution from levels 1 to 2 which are QSE or EME	Up to 3	
Total points for SPECIFIC GOALS	Up to 20	

Specific goals” means specific goals as contemplated in section 2(1)(d) of the PPPFA Act which may include contracting with persons, or categories of persons, historically disadvantaged by unfair discrimination based on race, gender and disability including the implementation of programmes of the Reconstruction of Development Programme as published in *Government Gazette* No. 16085 date 23 November 1994.

“Ownership” means the percentage ownership and control, exercised by individuals within an enterprise.

"Disability" means, in respect of a person, a permanent impairment of a physical, intellectual, or sensory function, which results in restricted, or lack of, ability to perform an activity in the manner, or within the range, considered normal for a human being.

- i. A blind person (in terms of the Blind Persons Act, 1968 (Act no.26 of 1968);
- ii. A deaf person, whose hearing is impaired to such an extent that he/she cannot use it as a primary means of communication.
- iii. A person who, because of permanent disability, requires a wheelchair, calliper or crutch to assist him/her to move from one place or another.
- iv. A person who requires an artificial limb; or
- v. A person who suffers from a mental illness (in terms of the Mental Health Act, 1973 (Act no. 18 of 1973).

"Youth" means, in respect of a person younger than 35 years of age.

"Location of enterprise" Local equals province. Where a project cuts across more than one province, the bidder may be located in any of the relevant provinces to claim and be allocated the points.

Women, disability, and youth will be measured by calculating the pro-rata percentage of ownership of the bidding company which meets the criterion. E.g., Company A has five shareholders each of whom own 20% of the company. Three of the five shareholders meet the criterion, i.e., they are women/disability/youth. Therefore, this bidder will obtain 60% of the points allowable for this goal.

Table 5: Documents required for verification of Bidder's claimed points:

Documents/ information listed on the below table 5 must be submitted to support and verify points claimed as per table 4 above.

Table 5

Specific Goal	Requires Proof Documents
Women Ownership	Full CSD Report and ID
Disability Ownership	Full CSD Report
Youth Ownership	Full CSD Report and ID
Location of enterprise	Full CSD Report
B-BBEE status level contribution from level 1 to 2 which are QSE or EME	Valid B-BBEE certificate/sworn affidavit Consolidated B-BBEE certificate in cases of Joint Ventures (JV) Full CSD Report for each bidder who formed a (JV)

Failure on the part of a bidder to submit proof of documentation required in terms of this tender to claim for specific goals with the bid, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed and will not be allocated.

PHASE SIX: STATE SECURITY AGENCY CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE

State Security Agency Clearance Certificate	The bid will be rendered non responsive if the bidder fails to be cleared positively by State Security Agency (SSA).	Note by Initialing
--	--	--------------------

NB: Bidders should take note that this Bid may be awarded to one or more companies (according to where the Bidders have tendered) as specified in the pricing schedule of deployment in the bid.

Bidders are encouraged to prioritize 70% of labour from the local area.

22. PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICE PROVIDER OFFICE INSPECTION

The bidder must take note that the Department of Water and Sanitation Officials from Security Management and Supply Chain Management will inspect the Private Security Service Providers (PSSP) head office as well as regional and satellite offices as part of ongoing compliance which forms part of this contract.

The inspections will be conducted on a quarterly basis for the duration of the contract, conditions of which will be determined by the Chief Directorate: Construction Management.

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

BID DWS17 1024 WTE

RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DEPARTMENT WATER AND SANITATION, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION: CENTRAL WORKSHOP, EAST, NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTH

2. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE: STANDARD BIDDING DOCUMENTS (SBD)

COMPULSORY DOCUMENTS TO BE COMPLETED BY THE BIDDER:

- DECLARATION OF INTEREST (SBD 4)
- PREFERENCE POINT (SBD 6.1)
- STATE SECURITY AGENCY CLEARANCE APPLICATION FORM
- SCHEDULE OF SIMILAR WORK UNDERTAKEN BY BIDDER
- SBD 3.2 PRICING SCHEDULE

BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE

1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

2. Bidder's declaration

- 2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest¹ in the enterprise, employed by the state? **YES / NO**

- 2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

Full Name	Identity Number	Name of State institution

- 2.2 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with any person who is employed by the procuring institution? **YES / NO**

¹ the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

2.2.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....

2.3 Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract? **YES/NO**

2.3.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....

3 DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, (name).....
 in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

- 3.1 I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure;
- 3.2 I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3.3 The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium² will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 3.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 3.4 The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 3.5 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- 3.6 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to

² Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

.....
Signature

.....
Date

.....
Position

.....
Name of bidder

PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:

- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
- the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2 **To be completed by the organ of state**

(delete whichever is not applicable for this tender).

- a) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the **90/10** preference point system.
- b) The **90/10 preference point system** will be applicable in this tender. The lowest/highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the accurate system once tenders are received.

1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:

- (a) Price; and
- (b) Specific Goals.

1.4 **To be completed by the organ of state:**

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	90
SPECIFIC GOALS	10
Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS	100

1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.

1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) “**tender**” means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) “**price**” means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) “**rand value**” means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) “**tender for income-generating contracts**” means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) “**the Act**” means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

3.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

3.1.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20	or	90/10
$Ps = 80 \left(1 - \frac{Pt - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right) \text{ or } Ps = 90 \left(1 - \frac{Pt - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right)$		

Where

- Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration
- Pt = Price of tender under consideration
- Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

3.2. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

3.2.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathbf{80/20} & \mathbf{or} & \mathbf{90/10} \\ \\ \mathbf{Ps = 80 \left(1 + \frac{Pt - P_{max}}{P_{max}} \right)} & \mathbf{or} & \mathbf{Ps = 90 \left(1 + \frac{Pt - P_{max}}{P_{max}} \right)} \end{array}$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- 4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:
- 4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—
- (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
 - (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,
- then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table

below.

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.

Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	Number of points allocated (90/10 system) (To be completed by the organ of state)	Number of points claimed (90/10 system) (To be completed by the tenderer)
Women Ownership	2	
Disability Ownership	2	
Youth Ownership	2	
Location of enterprise (local equals province) Eastern Cape, Freestate, Gauteng, KZN, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, Northern Cape, North- West and Western Cape	1	
B-BBEE status level contribution from level 1 to 2 which are QSE or EME	3	
TOTAL SCORED POINTS	10	

DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

4.3. Name of company/firm.....

4.4. Company registration number:
.....

4.5. TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

- ☐ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
- ☐ One-person business/sole propriety
- ☐ Close corporation
- ☐ Public Company
- ☐ Personal Liability Company
- ☐ (Pty) Limited
- ☐ Non-Profit Company
- ☐ State Owned Company

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
- iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
 - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
 - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
 - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
 - (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

.....
SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S)

SURNAME AND NAME:

DATE:.....

ADDRESS:.....

.....

.....

.....

STATE SECURITY AGENCY CLEARANCE APPLICATION FORM

Name of company: _____

Postal address: _____

DWS installation where service is to be provided: _____

Nature of service to be provided: _____

Duration of contract: _____

Services providers Tel. AND cell numbers: _____

Fax number: _____

Business registration numbers: _____

Private Security industry regulatory Authority (PSIRA) registration No: _____

Company Directors particulars

Full names and surname	Identity number	Position in company

Please attach the following compulsory documents:

No	Document	Attached		Expiring Date where applicable
1	CSD Profile and CIPC Registration Document	Yes	No	
2	PSIRA Registration Document of the Company	Yes	No	
3	PSIRA Registration Document of Company Directors	Yes	No	
4	Certify copy of Identity Document of all Director(s)	Yes	No	
5	Letter of Good Standing with PSIRA	Yes	No	
6	Company's business profile	Yes	No	

SCHEDULE OF SIMILAR WORK UNDERTAKEN BY BIDDER

		BIDDER SHALL IN THE SCHEDULE HERE UNDER LIST ALL WORK OF A SIMILAR NATURE TO THAT CONTAINED IN THIS CONTRACT WHICH IS HE CARRYING OUT AT PRESENT.		
DESCRIPTION AND LOCALITY OF WORK	DURATION OF PROJECT	START & END DATE	NAME OF CLIENT AND CONTACT NUMBERS	APPROXIMATE VALUE OF WORK IN RAND

Note: Reference letters should be attached as supporting evidence for the similar work previously done by the bidder. If No Similar Work Has Been Carried Out The Above Schedule Is To Be Marked “Nil” by the Bidders

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

BID DWS17 1024 WTE

RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DEPARTMENT WATER AND SANITATION, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION: CENTRAL WORKSHOP, EAST, NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTH

SECTION 2: SPECIFICATION

CONTENTS

2.1 SPECIFIC TENDER CONDITIONS

2.1 SPECIFIC TENDER CONDITIONS

2.1.1 SPECIFIC TENDER CONDITIONS FOR SECURITY SERVICES

ITEM	DATA
1.	<p><u>Service:</u></p> <p>The successful bidder will be required to render private security services for the Department of Water and Sanitation Chief Directorate Construction Management CDCM AND CONSTRUCTION UNITS for an estimated period of 36 months.</p> <p>It is crucial that the bidders must know that it is expected that the successful bidder will be required to render armed and unarmed security guarding services at Departmental premises and projects for the period as specified in the bid document.</p>
2.	<p><u>Office and/or Command Post:</u></p> <p>The Private Security Service Provider will be required to have a satellite office / command post within 0 to 200 kilometres of the site/premises where security officers are deployed. This office will be required to fulfil the requirements and specifications relating to this contract for the duration of the contract.</p>
3.	<p><u>Firearms:</u></p> <p>It shall be the bidder's responsibility to fully comply with the provisions of the Firearms Control Act, Act 60 of 2000 and the specific Regulations of 2004 pertaining to the Firearms Control Act. The bidder is to ensure that all firearms which are to be utilized during the services period is stored as in accordance with the guidelines of the said Act; guards are to be trained by an accredited approved training service provider; all the firearms of the bidder must be registered in the name of the company; the bidder must ensure that the guards are supplied with valid firearm permits for each shift undertaken. The bidder must keep record of all relevant documentation with regard to the firearms, firearms permit, and competency training certificates for the use of firearms for audit purposes by the departments' representative. The bidder must take note that should the company or its security officers not comply with the provisions of the said Act and regulations, the department has the right stop the services or to abscond the services with immediate effect and report to the nearest SAPS.</p> <p>Firearms to be used must be at least 9mm pistols, 38 revolvers and/or shotguns.</p> <p>All firearms to be utilized for this contract must be registered in the service provider's name.</p>
4.	<p><u>Conditions of Employment and Rate of pay for Security Officers:</u></p> <p>It is expected that the Contractor shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pay his/her employees at least the minimum monthly basic wage, as prescribed for the PSIRA Area concerned. • Employ his/her employees in accordance with, Sectorial Determination 6: Private Security Sector in terms of Section 51(1) of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act, Act 75 of 1997 (Government Gazette no 20933 dated 25 February 2000). <p>Proof of this should be provided to the Department for the duration of the contract monthly.</p>
5.	<p><u>Security Officer Grade:</u></p> <p>For the purpose of this contract, use will be made of the specified Grade Security Officers, as defined in the Basic Conditions of Employment Act, Sectorial Determination 6: Private Security Sector.</p>
6.	<p><u>Operational Requirements:</u></p> <p>The Parties agree that due to operation requirements and the uncertainties thereof, Security operations may vary from time-to-time regard had to DWS' events management; deployment of emergency services for threats and construction works. As a result, thereof the number of</p>

	<p>sites and security guards may be required to be increased or decreased from time to time due to, completion or closing and opening of new projects as deemed necessary by the DWS. The changes will be communicated timeously to the Service Provider Management by the DWS and both Parties will endeavour to reach an amicable agreement.</p>
7.	<p><u>Quantities:</u></p> <p>The security quantities given in the Pricing Schedule are estimated only, and subject to change during the execution of the work. The Quantities given in this document cannot be guaranteed and will vary from time to time due to opening of new and closing at completion of construction works. The validity of the contract will in no way be affected by differences between the quantities in the Pricing Schedule and the quantities finally certified for payment.</p>
8.	<p><u>SSA Vetting:</u></p> <p>The award of this contract is subject to the clearance of all prospective bidders by the State Security Agency (SSA).</p> <p>In the event that SSA does not clear the bidder scoring the highest number of points the award of the bid will be disqualified in terms of Regulation 9 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations (2022), the bid will be awarded to the next highest scoring bidder.</p>
9.	<p><u>PSIRA Registration Company and Directors:</u></p> <p>Are you, the company or close corporation and every director of the company or every member of the close corporation, registered in terms of Sections 10(1)(a) and 10(1)(b) of the Security Officers Act, 1957 (Act 92 of 1987) and the Private Security Industry Regulations Act, 2001 (Act 56 of 2001)</p> <p>Attach proof of registration. (Company PSIRA Reg. No: _____)</p>
10.	<p><u>Multiple Private Security Service Provider:</u></p> <p>The Department reserves the right to <u>appoint more than one bidder</u> for this contract. The successful bidder(s) must comply with all requirements and specifications as listed in this bid.</p>
11.	<p><u>Joint Venture:</u></p> <p>If the bid is submitted by joint venture of more than one person and/or Companies and/or firms it shall be accompanied by the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) The original or a certified copy of the joint venture agreement under which such joint venture was constituted which must define precisely inter alia the conditions under which the joint venture will function, its period of duration and the participation of the several constituent persons and/or companies and/or firms. (b) A certificate signed by or on behalf of each participating person and/or company and/or firm authorizing the person who signed the bid to do so. (c) Both parties must submit documentation as specified under Section 1: Legalities (d) No subcontracting will be allowed after the conclusion of the bidding process.
12.	<p><u>PSIRA Non-compliance:</u></p> <p>The Department reserves the right <u>not to accept</u> offers of bidders not registered as a security service provider or security officers with the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority (PSIRA).</p>
13.	<p><u>PSIRA Registration Employees/Security Officers:</u></p> <p>Are all your employees registered as Security Officers in terms of Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority (Act 56 of 2001)</p>

	<p>Are all your employees trained according to the training required by the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority (PSIRA)</p> <p>If so, did you attach a printout list of all your personnel or Security Officers registered by you with PSIRA to this bid?</p> <p>NOTE: Section 21 (1) of the abovementioned Act determine that a contract "which is inconsistent with a prohibition contained in paragraph (a) or (b) of subsection (1), shall to the extent to which it is so inconsistent, not be of force."</p>
14.	<p><u>Tender Offer:</u></p> <p>Is this offer strictly in accordance with the conditions and specifications? If not in accordance with the specification, furnish the deviations.</p>
15.	<p><u>Commencement Period:</u></p> <p>Period required for commencement with service after acceptance of bid.</p> <p>Bidders must be in the position to assume duty within 30 days after the awarding of the bid.</p>
16.	<p><u>Value Added Tax (VAT):</u></p> <p>Are you registered in terms of section 23(1) or 23(3) of the value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act no 89 of 1991)</p> <p>If so, state your VAT registration number: _____</p>
17.	<p><u>Pricing Schedule Calculations and Completion:</u></p> <p>Have full particulars, namely index series, index, base date and figures, components out of which the bid price is made up and the weights allotted to that as well as the firm part of the bid price been furnished as required in the pricing schedule.</p>
18.	<p><u>Non-firm Bid Formula:</u></p> <p>Take note that this is a "non-firm bid" and will be for an estimated period of thirty-six (36) months. Quantities cannot be guaranteed do to closing, completion and new construction projects managed under DWS: CDCM and Construction Units.</p>
19.	<p><u>Local Socio-economic Participation and Development (LSEPD):</u></p> <p>DWS: CDCM and Construction Units are committed to transformation through the optimisation of socio-economic benefits within its sphere of business.</p> <p>DWS: CDCM and Construction Units are bound by legislative contractual obligations relating to enterprise development, aimed at contributing to economic growth and expansion of the suppliers within the security sector.</p> <p>The successful Bidders who are appointed to render services in a certain area are encouraged to consider extensive recruitment in the local area, more especially for the guards, other specialized field can be sourced accordingly.</p>
20.	<p><u>Acceptance of Bid:</u></p> <p>Please note that the Department is not obliged to accept the lowest or only bid received. Bids will be evaluated according to the attached criteria of the Department of Water and Sanitation.</p>
21.	<p><u>Exchange of Personnel:</u></p>

	The bidder shall, in order to secure the continuity of the service, in the application of the security measure, allocate specific personnel for the service on the site. Exchange of personnel without the consent of the Departmental representative would not be permissible under this contract.
22.	<p>Construction Recess and Pay-Friday:</p> <p>CDCM AND CONSTRUCTION UNITS temporarily suspend construction activities during the annual construction recess in December and January. Security Officer deployment may vary during this period due to operational requirements.</p>
23.	<p><u>Closure of Office/Project:</u></p> <p>In the event that an office or project is closed, either upon completion or for any other reason, the services of the bidder will cease within two weeks following notification from the Department of Water and Sanitation's Chief Directorate Construction Management, CDCM AND CONSTRUCTION UNITS.</p> <p>The approval process for the termination of security deployment is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application for termination: Compiled and submitted by the Security Manager. • Recommended: Provided by a Deputy Director and or Contract Manager. • Supported: Confirmed by the Director: Security Management. • Approved: Finalized by the Chief Director: Construction Management.
24.	<p><u>Opening of New Office/Project:</u></p> <p>When a new office or project is established, the CDCM and Construction Units may request additional quotations from the appointed bidders of the specific project/s or go out on a new price quotation or to advertise an Open Bid for each new project for the lifespan or duration of the project, this will in no way have a negative impact on the existing contract with the appointed bidder.</p>
25.	<p><u>Specification Changes Due to Threats or Exceeding Deployment Quantities:</u></p> <p>The CDCM and Construction Units reserves the right to adjust the number of security officers for a specific office and/or project, provided it does not exceed the maximum quantity specified in the Pricing Schedule.</p> <p>Approval for adjusting the number of security officers within the allowable threshold is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application and Threat and Risk Analysis: Compiled and submitted by the Security Manager. • Recommendation: Deputy Director: SHE • Approval: Project Management (Construction Manager) <p>In the event that additional security officers, armed or unarmed, are required due to increased threats or the deployment exceeds the maximum allowable quantities as per the Pricing Schedule, approval must be obtained from the Chief Director of Construction Management.</p> <p>The approval process for deployment exceeding maximum quantities or amendments to specification due to increased threat is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application and Threat and Risk Analysis: Compiled and submitted by the Security Manager. • Recommended: Provided by a Deputy Director and/or Contract Manager. • Supported: Confirmed by the Director: Security Management. • Approved: Finalized by the Chief Director: Construction Management
26.	<u>Provincial Armed Response and Crowd Control Team:</u>

	<p>The CDCM and Construction Units reserves the right to request the bidder to deploy additional resources as needed, such as during labour disputes or protest actions. These resources may include additional security officers, armed guards, branded patrol vehicles, and an armed response team.</p> <p>Item 9 in the Pricing Schedule, Armed Response and Crowd Control Team, will only be activated during periods when conventional security measures fail to protect the Department of Water and Sanitation's infrastructure, equipment, and employees. This service is not part of the regular day-to-day security activities.</p> <p>This service will be utilized only when necessary and upon approval by the Construction Contracts Managers.</p> <p>The Provincial Armed Response and Crowd Control Team must be able to deploy within 24 hours of notification by the CDCM and Construction Units Security Manager.</p> <p>This service will apply to the office and/or project for which the bidder was appointed, as well as any additional offices or projects acquired during the contract period.</p>
--	--

2.1.2 ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES

1.	Offices as per PSIRA regulations and requirements
2.	Training Centre

2.1.3 EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS

1.	<p>Minimum academic requirements:</p> <p>Security Management Security Supervision Security Guards</p> <p>As listed in the service level agreement contract.</p>
2.	<p>Language requirements:</p> <p>English literate (i.e. English and Ethnic languages)</p>
3.	South African Polices Service Clearance Certificate
4.	Company Registration as per Private Security Industry Regulatory Act (Act 56 of 2001)
5.	Director(s) and/or managing members registration as per Private Security Industry Regulatory Act (Act 56 of 2001)
6.	Security supervision and guards registration as per Private Security Industry Regulatory Act (Act 56 of 2001)
7.	<p>Age requirements:</p> <p>(Minimum age -18 years / Maximum age - 50 years)</p>

2.1.4 CORPORATE AND COMBAT UNIFORM

1.	Shirts / Blouses
2.	Trousers / Skirts
3.	Boots / Shoes
4.	Socks / Pantyhose's
5.	Belts
6.	Jerseys
7.	Coats / Jackets / Wind Breakers
8.	Raincoats / Ponchos
9.	Hat / Cap / Beret

2.1.5 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

1.	Baton
2.	Handcuffs
3.	Whistle
4.	Pocketbook and pen
5.	Flashlight / Torch
6.	Company Identity / PSIRA Registration Card

2.1.6 TRANSPORT

1.	Passenger Vehicle
2.	Commercial Vehicle
3.	Motorcycle / Quadbike (4-wheel drive ATV)
4.	Bicycle

2.1.7 FIREARMS

1.	Pistol (9mm Caliber) Revolver (.38-Special) Shotgun (12-Bore/Gauge)
2.	Storage Facilities / Firearm Safe
3.	Control System(s) and frequency of control
4.	Firearm and Ammunition Control Register
5.	Firearm Issue Permits
6.	Ammunition usage table
7.	Holster
8.	Competency Certificate
9.	Maintenance Program (Internal / External)
10.	Firearm Unloading System
10.	Certificate of serviceability (Issued annually by register and qualified gunsmith)

2.1.8 COMMUNICATIONS

1.	Hand-held radios and/or other communication device(s) (PTT, Smart Radios, etc.)
2.	Base Radio and/or other communication device(s) (PTT, Smart Radios, etc.)
3.	Telephone System (Telkom Landline / Fax line)
4.	Cellular Telephones / Smart Phones
5.	Logging and Recording Reports
6.	Logging and Recording Documentation

2.1.9 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)

1.	Head Protection (Hard Hat)
2.	High Visibility Vest (Reflective Jacket)
3.	Foot Protection (Safety Boots)

Therewith I, _____ (Bidder's Name) declare that I have read, completed and understood the conditions set out in **Section 2** above relating to the general conditions of contract, general conditions for security services, special conditions for security service and specifications.

BIDDER'S SIGNATURE:

DATE:

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

BID DWS17 1024 WTE

RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DEPARTMENT WATER AND SANITATION, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION: CENTRAL WORKSHOP, EAST, NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTH

SECTION 3: PRICING SCHEDULE

CONTENTS

3.1. PRICING INSTRUCTION

3.2. PRICING SCHEDULE

3.1 PRICING INSTRUCTION

3.1.1 GENERAL

The Pricing Schedule forms part of the Contract Documents and must be read and priced in conjunction with all the other documents which include the Conditions of Contract, Special Conditions of Contract and the Specifications.

3.1.2 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS AT DEPARTMENTAL PREMISES AND PROJECT

Due to operational requirements and the uncertainties thereof security operations may vary from time to time. Departmental premises and projects specified in the Pricing Schedule are subject to change during the execution of the work due to the opening of new offices and projects; and closing at completion of these projects and/or construction works.

3.1.3 SECURITY QUANTITIES REFLECTED IN THE SCHEDULE

The security quantities given in the Pricing Schedule are estimated only, and subject to change during the execution of the work. The Quantities given in this document cannot be guaranteed and will vary from time to time due to opening of new and closing and completion of construction works.

The validity of the contract will in no way be affected by differences between the quantities in the Pricing Schedule and the quantities finally certified for payment.

3.1.4 PRICING OF THE SCHEDULE

The unit rates to be filled in the Pricing Schedule should include all costs. All rates and amounts quoted in the Pricing Schedule shall be in Rand and shall include VAT.

The price per month must include all costs, e.g. salaries, uniforms, transport, accommodation, insurance premiums, security aids, etc. No additional cost will be paid if not included in the price per month amount.

It is to be noted that during the pricing process the bidder must comply with the amendments of Sectoral Determination Six (6): Private Security Sector amended annually on 1 April each year as specified under Basic Conditions of Employment Act, No 75 of 1997.

Also take note that Departmental premises and projects are situated in different Magisterial Districts and during pricing the bidder must take into consideration the direct cost for area one (1), two (2) and three (3) as specified in Sectoral Determination Six (6): Private Security Sector and Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority (PSIRA) pricing structure.

3.1.5 CORRECTNESS OF ENTRIES

Incorrect entries shall not be erased or obliterated with correction fluid but must be crossed out neatly. The correct figures must be entered above or adjacent to the deleted entry, and the alteration must be initiated by the Bidder.

It must be noted that incorrect entries and/or calculations of the unit rate, monthly, annual and total contract pricing may invalidate the bid.

3.1.6 IMPORTANT TO NOTE THE FOLLOWING ON COMPLETION OF PRICING SCHEDULE WHICH IS COMPULSORY FOR FULL COMPLETION

3.1.6.1 Further Take Note that each item is located for a specific work area. The areas under the items cannot be awarded separately and thus under each item a bid price must be given for each area and failure to comply will invalidate the bid.

3.1.6.2 For the purpose of this bid, the pricing schedule for each part is grouped into Item, Area, Province, Town and Site Description as indicated in the table (3.1.6.3) below and as a result, the department reserves the right to appoint more than one (1) service provider for this bid.

3.1.6.3 DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION CHIEF DIRECTORATE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT CDCM AND CONSTRUCTION UNITS PROJECTS AND OFFICES PER PROVINCE

CONSTRUCTION CENTRAL WORKSHOP

NORTHERN CAPE			
ITEM	PROJECT	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
1	Construction Central Workshop	24°49'38"E	27°54'52"S

CONSTRUCTION EAST UNIT

EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE			
ITEM	PROJECT	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
1	Mthatha dam Bypass Temporary Syphon Pipeline	-31° 32' 33.59"	28° 43' 59.99" E
2	Mzimvubu Water project	31°07'18.7"S	28°40'59.1"E

GAUTENG PROVINCE			
ITEM	PROJECT	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
3	Roodeplaat IBTC	25°37'08.1"S	28°22'33.1"E

KWAZULU NATAL PROVINCE			
ITEM	PROJECT	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
4	Hazelmere dam Housing	29°36'38.2"S	31°00'17.3"E
5	Midmar dam Housing AND Internal Roads	-29° 29' 59.99" S	30° 10' 60.00" E

MPUMALANGA PROVINCE			
ITEM	PROJECT	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
6	Grootdraai dam offices, workshop AND civil	-26° 55' 5.51" S	29° 17' 0.60" E
7	Standerton Water Treatment Works	26°56'06.5"S	29°15'49.4"E
8	Vlakfontein canal	26°46'49.4"S	29°13'46.9"E

CONSTRUCTION NORTH UNIT

LIMPOPO PROVINCE			
ITEM	PROJECT	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
1	Mowkop Pipeline (Makhado Bulk Water Supply)	23.0503°S	29.9170°E
2	Levubu Quarters-Employee Residence	23.0833°S	30.2833°E
3	Luvuvhu River GWS Project	23.0503°S	29.9170°E
4	Nzhelele Canal Rehabilitation Project	22.7586°S	30.0925°E
5	Nandoni Dam Housing Remedial Project	22.9810°S	30.5981°E
6	Giyani Water Project	23°12'27"S	30.7034°E
7	Tzaneen Administration Offices, Residential Stores	23,48,3,28°S	30,10,8,90,E
8	Nkambako Water Treatment Works Project	23.7354°S	30.4847°E
9	Hlohlokwe Reservoir	24.2134°S	30.4324°E
10	Mawa Reservoir	23.33,50,S	30°32,35, S
11	Mookgo Pumpstation Project	23.37,28,S	30.29,33E
12	Nkadimeng Dam Refurbishment Project	24.6376°S	29.9892°E
13	Mokgwathi Reservoir	23.5834°S	30.5813°E
14	Hlohlokwe To Taulume Pipeline 2 Project	23.37,28,S	30.4324°E
15	Mookgo Reservoir Project	23.37,28,S	30.29,33E
16	Line 3B Mookgo 6 to Morapalala Pipeline Project	23.37,28,S	30.29,33E
17	Tzaneen Dam Raising Project	23,48,3,28°S	30,10,8,90,E
18	Tzaneen Housing Project	23,48,3,28°S	30,10,8,90,E
19	Rehabilitation of Mapuve Balancing Dam	23,18,8,86, °S	30°43,7,25,E
20	De Hoop Snag List Project	24.7629°S,	30.2044°E
21	Buffelsloof Housing and Tshehla Pipeline	24°31,24,S	28°37,59, E
22	Grobiersdal Water Treatment Works Project	25.1674°S	29.3987°E

CONSTRUCTION SOUTH UNIT

EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE			
ITEM	PROJECT	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
1	Lower Sundays Canal Failure	33°26'18.35"S	25°32'6.80"E
2	Uitkeer Roads and Residential Works	32°46'5.92"S	25°40'4.93"E
3	Ncora Irrigation System – Canal Rehabilitation	31°47'50.72"S	27°46'7.34"E

NORTHERN CAPE			
ITEM	PROJECT	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
4	Namakwa Bulk Water Supply	29°15'51.00"S	17°44'24.29"E

WESTERN CAPE			
ITEM	PROJECT	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
5	Raising of Clanwilliam Dam	32°11'8.02"S	18°52'19.16"E
6	Drakenstein Workshop and Offices	33°50'20.25"S	18°59'24.93"E
7	Kwaggaskloof Dam Safety Rehabilitation	33°45'46.02"S	19°28'25.40"E
8	Kleinberg – 24 Rivers Emergency Works	33° 9'32.85"S	19° 3'11.82"E

CONSTRUCTION WEST UNIT

NORTH WEST PROVINCE			
ITEM	PROJECT	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
1	Bloemhof WTW	27°64'91.22"S	25°59'55.50"E
2	Taung / Pudumoe	27°32'26.70"S	24°46'43.48"E
3	Brits WTW	25°37'48.94"S	27°47'54.66"E
4	Potchefstroom offices	26°72'65.68"S	27° 07' 57.87"E
5	Setlagole Mmabatho		
6	Rysmiebult canal (Klerkskraal)	26°25'00.2"S	27°07'17.2"E
7	Mmabatho WTW Mmbatho	25°84'94.07"S	25°50'92.32"E
8	Groot Marico dam	25°47'12.22"S	26°38'24.57"E
9	Bloemhof dam	27°65'05.67"S	25°62'11.00"E
10	Rietspruit dam Ventersdorp	26°41'67.76"S	26°79'73.81"E
11	Lake side offices – Potchefstroom Lakeside dam	26°66'90.86"S	27°10'17.19"E

NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE			
ITEM	PROJECT	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
12	Raas water canals Upington	28°59'69.91"S	21°17'84.63"E
13	Bucklands canal Douglas	29°07'86.84"S	23°72'79.40"E

FREESTATE PROVINCE			
ITEM	PROJECT	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
14	Senekal BEP Senekal site 1	28°38'87.09"S	27°62'22.10"E
15	Senekal BEP Senekal main site	28°34'12.01"S	27°63'51.37"E
16	Tweefontein drainage canal Bothaville		

The bidder must take note that projects as specified above might be terminated or additional construction projects received by the security contract implementation date. The above is estimated in accordance with current construction project information, expectations and construction periods thus are estimates only and might change due to early completion or delays during construction activities.

3.1.7 PRICE ADJUSTMENTS

3.1.7.1 NON-FIRM PRICES SUBJECTED TO ESCALATION

This is a term contract and subjected to change during the estimated contract period of thirty-six (36) months. This will allow DWS: Construction Management to deploy security service as per the current need.

IN CASES OF PERIOD CONTRACTS, NON-FIRM PRICES WILL BE ADJUSTED (LOADED WITH THE ASSESSED CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS IMPLICIT NON FIRM PRICES WHEN CALCULATING THE COMPARATIVE PRICES)

3.1.7.2 FURNISH A BREAKDOWN OF YOUR PRICE IN TERMS OF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED FORMULA. THE TOTAL OF THE VARIOUS FACTORS MUST ADD UP TO 100%.

Take note that this is a “non-firm bid” and the below formula must be completed. Failure to complete the below formula in paragraph 3.7.1.5 numbered a, b, c and d will invalidate your bid.

IN CASES OF PERIOD CONTRACTS, NON-FIRM PRICES WILL BE ADJUSTED (LOADED) WITH THE ASSESSED CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS IMPLICIT IN NON-FIRM PRICES WHEN CALCULATING THE COMPARATIVE PRICES

IN THIS CATEGORY PRICE ESCALATIONS WILL ONLY BE CONSIDERED IN TERMS OF THE FOLLOWING FORMULA:

$$Pa = (1 - V)Pt \left(D1 \frac{R1t}{R1o} + D2 \frac{R2t}{R2o} + D3 \frac{R3t}{R3o} + D4 \frac{R4t}{R4o} \right) + VPt$$

Where:

Pa=The new escalated price to be calculated
(1-V)Pt =85% of the original bid price.

Note that Pt must always be the original bid price and not an escalated price.

D1, D2..=Each factor of the bid price eg. labour, transport, support, service, maintenance, etc. The total of the various factors D1, D2...etc. must add up to 100%.

R1t, R2t.....=Index figure obtained from new index (depends on the number of factors used).

R1o, R2o=Index figure at time of bidding.

VPt=15% of the original bid price. This portion of the bid price remains firm i.e. it is not subject to any price escalations.

Failure to comply with the above will result in no price increase on a non-firm price. Where prices are indicated as firm no price increase claim will be entertained during the contract period.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR CONSTRUCTION CENTRAL WORKSHOP

CONSTRUCTION CENTRAL WORKSHOP

NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE														
Item	Province	Town	Office	Security Grade						Specialized Equipment		Security Vehicle		
				A		B		C/D/E		Guard Tracking System	Handheld Metal Detector	LDV	ATV	Bicycle
				Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed					
1	Northern Cape	Jan - Kempdorp	Construction Central Workshop	0	0	3	0	2	16	2	4	1	1	2
2.	Northern Cape	Jan - Kempdorp	Construction Central workshop	Additional guards when the need arise. Security guards for vacant official houses										

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR CONSTRUCTION EAST UNIT

CONSTRUCTION EAST UNIT

EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE														
Item	Province	Town	Site/Project	Security Grade						Specialized Equipment		Branded Security Vehicle		
				A		B		C		Guard Tracking System	Handheld Metal Detector	4x4 LDV	ATV	Bicycle
				Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed					
1	Eastern Cape	Mthatha	Mthatha dam Temporary Syphon Pipeline	0	0	0	0	6	4	1	3	0	0	0
2	Eastern Cape	Tsolo-Maclear	Mzimvubu Water project	0	0	1	0	30	11	4	4	1	0	0

GAUTENG PROVINCE														
Part	Province	Town	Site/Project	Security Grade						Specialized Equipment		Security Vehicle		
				A		B		C				Sedan LDV	ATV	Bicycle

				Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed	Guard Tracking System	Handheld Metal Detector			
3	Gauteng	Pretoria	Roodeplaat Infrastructure Branch Training Centre	0	0	1	0	4	3	1	2	0	0	0

KWAZULU NATAL PROVINCE														
Part	Province	Town	Site/Project	Security Grade						Specialized Equipment		Security Vehicle		
				A		B		C		Guard Tracking System	Handheld Metal Detector	Sedan LDV	ATV	Bicycle
				Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed					
4	Kwazulu Natal	Verulam	Hazelmere dam Housing	0	0	0	0	0	6	1	2	0	0	0
5	Kwazulu Natal	Howick	Midmar dam Internal roads	0	0	0	0	2	4	2	2	0	0	0

MPUMALANGA PROVINCE														
Part	Province	Town	Site/Project	Security Grade						Specialized Equipment		Security Vehicle		
				A		B		C		Guard Tracking System	Handheld Metal Detector	4x4 LDV	ATV	Bicycle
				Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed					
6	Mpumalanga	Standerton	Grootdraai dam offices, workshop AND civil	0	0	1	0	4	6	3	3	0	0	0
7	Mpumalanga	Standerton	Standerton Water Treatment Works	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	1	0	0	0
8	Mpumalanga	Standerton-Charl Celliers	Vlakfontein canal	0	0	1	0	8	17	2	3	1	0	0

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR CONSTRUCTION NORTH UNIT

CONSTRUCTION NORTH UNIT

CONSTRUCTION NORTH

LIMPOPO PROVINCE														
Item	Province	Town	Site/Project	Security Grade						Specialized Equipment		Security Vehicle		
				A		B		C/D/E		Guard Tracking System	Handheld Metal Detector	LDV	ATV	Bicycle
				Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed					
1	Limpopo Province	Makhado/Louist richardt	Mowkop Pipeline (BWS)	0	0	0	0	0	34	0	0	01	0	0
2	Limpopo Province	Makhado/Louist richardt	Levubu Quarters	0	0	02	0	0	08	1	0	01	0	0
3	Limpopo Province	Thohoyandou	Luvuvhu River GWS Project	0	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	01	0	0
4	Limpopo Province	Musina	Nzhelele Canal Rehabilitation	0	0	02	0	0	22	0	0	01	0	0
5	Limpopo Province	Thohoyandou	Nandoni Dam Housing Remedial	0	0	0	0	0	26	0	0	01	0	0
6	Limpopo Province	Giyani	Giyani Water Project	0	0	02	0	0	44	0	0	01	0	0
7	Limpopo Province	Giyani	Tzaneen Administration - Residential-Stores	0	0	02	0	0	42	0	02	01	0	0
8	Limpopo Province	Tzaneen	Nkambako Water Treatment Works	0	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	01	0	0
9	Limpopo Province	Tzaneen	Hlohlokwe Reservoir	0	0	0	0	0	08	0	0	0	0	0
10	Limpopo Province	Tzaneen	Mawa Reservoir	0	0	0	0	0	06	0	0	0	0	0
11	Limpopo Province	Tzaneen	Mookgo Pumpstation	0	0	0	0	0	04	0	0	0	0	0

12	Limpopo Province	Burgersfort	Nkadiment Dam Refurbishment	0	0	02	0	0	04	0	0	01	0	0
13	Limpopo Province	Tzaneen	Mokgwathi Reservoir	0	0	0	0	0	06	0	0	0	0	0
14	Limpopo Province	Tzaneen	Hlohlokwe to Taulume Pipeline2	0	0	0	0	0	08	0	0	0	0	0
15	Limpopo Province	Tzaneen	Mookgo Reservoir	0	0	0	0	0	04	0	0	0	0	0
16	Limpopo Province	Tzaneen	Line 3B Mookgo 6 to Morapalala	0	0	0	0	0	08	0	0	0	0	0
17	Limpopo Province	Tzaneen	Tzaneen Dam Raising Project	0	0	02	0	0	22	0	02	01	0	0
18	Limpopo Province	Tzaneen	Tzaneen Housing Project	0	0	0	0	0	06	0	0	0	0	0
19	Limpopo Province	Giyani	Rehabilitation of Mapuve Balancing Dam	0	0	02	0	0	14	0	0	01	0	0
20	Limpopo Province	Burgersfort	De Hoop Snag List Project	0	0	02	0	0	08	0	0	01	0	0
21	Limpopo Province	Burgersfort	Buffelsloof Housing and Tshehla Pipeline Project	0	0	02	0	0	08	0	0	01	0	0
22	Limpopo Province	Groblersdal	Groblersdal Water Treatment Works	0	0	02	0	0	08	0	0	01	0	0

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR CONSTRUCTION SOUTH

CONSTRUCTION SOUTH UNIT

EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE														
Item	Province	Town	Site/Project	Security Grade						Specialized Equipment		Security Vehicle		
				A		B		C/D/E		Guard Tracking System	Handheld Metal Detector	LDV	ATV	Bicycle
				Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed					
1	Eastern Cape	Kirkwood	Lower Sundays Canal	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	0	0	0
2	Eastern Cape	Somerset East	Uitkeer Roads / Residential	0	0	0	0	0	6	1	0	0	0	0

3	Eastern Cape	Cofimvaba	Ncora Irrigation Canal Rehabilitation	0	0	2	0	10	10	1	0	1	0	0
---	--------------	-----------	---------------------------------------	---	---	---	---	----	----	---	---	---	---	---

NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE														
Item	Province	Town	Site/Project	Security Grade						Specialized Equipment		Security Vehicle		
				A		B		C/D/E		Guard Tracking System	Handheld Metal Detector	LDV	ATV	Bicycle
				Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed					
4	Northern Cape	Steinkopf	Namakwa Bulk Water Supply	0	0	1	0	0	16	4	0	1	0	0

WESTERN CAPE PROVINCE														
Part	Province	Town	Site/Project	Security Grade						Specialized Equipment		Security Vehicle		
				A		B		C/D/E		Guard Tracking System	Handheld Metal Detector	LDV	ATV	Bicycle
				Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed					
5	Western Cape	Clanwilliam	Raising of Clanwilliam Dam	0	0	0	2	0	31	2	0	1	1	0
6	Western Cape	Paarl	Construction South Workshop Drakenstein	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	0	0	1
7	Western Cape	Worcester	Kwaggaskloof Dam Rehabilitation	0	0	0	0	0	9	1	0	0	0	0
8	Western Cape	Saron/Gouda	Kleinberg – 24 Rivers Canal Emergency Work	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0

PROVINCIAL ARMED RESPONSE AND CROWD CONTROL TEAM														
Part	Province	Town	Site/Project	Security Grade						Specialized Equipment		Security Vehicle		
				A		B		C/D/E				LDV	ATV	Bicycle

				Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed	Guard Tracking System	Handheld Metal Detector			
9	All	N/A	Construction South	0	0	2	0	8	0	0	0	2	0	0

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR CONSTRUCTION WEST

CONSTRUCTION WEST UNIT

NORTH WEST PROVINCE														
Item	Province	Town	Site/Project	Security Grade						Specialized Equipment		Security Vehicle		
				A		B		C/D/E		Guard Tracking System	Handheld Metal Detector	LDV	ATV	Bicycle
				Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed					
1	North West	Bloemhof	Bloemhof WTW	0	0	0	0	0	10	1	0	0	0	0
2	North West	Taung	Pudumoe	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0
3	North West	Brits	Brits WTW	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	0	0	0
4	North West	Potchefstroom	Potchefstroom offices	0	0	0	1	2	4	1	0	0	0	0
5	North West	Setlagole		0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0
6	North West	Potchefstroom	Rysmier- bult canal	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	0	0	0	0
7	North West	Mafikeng	Mmabatho WTW	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0
8	North West	Zeerust	Groot Marico dam	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0	0	0	0
9	North West	Bloemhof	Bloemhof dam	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	0	0	0
10	North West	Ventersdorp	Rietspruit dam	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	0	0	0	0

11	North West	Potchefstroom	Lakeside offices	0	0	0	0	1	3	1	0	0	0	0
----	------------	---------------	------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCE														
Item	Province	Town	Site/Project	Security Grade						Specialized Equipment		Security Vehicle		
				A		B		C/D/E		Guard Tracking System	Handheld Metal Detector	LDV	ATV	Bicycle
				Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed					
12	Northern cape	Upington	Raaswater	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0
13	Northern cape	Douglas	Bucklands canal	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0

FREE STATE PROVINCE														
Part	Province	Town	Site/Project	Security Grade						Specialized Equipment		Security Vehicle		
				A		B		C/D/E		Guard Tracking System	Handheld Metal Detector	LDV	ATV	Bicycle
				Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed					
14	Free State	Bothaville	Tweefontein drainage canal	0	0	0	0	2	6	1	0	0	0	0
15	Free state	Senekal	BEP Senekal main site AND Site Number 1	0	0	0	0	4	12	2	0	0	0	0

ARMED RESPONSE AND CROWD CONTROL TEAM														
Part	Province	Town	Site/Project	Security Grade						Specialized Equipment		Security Vehicle		
				A		B		C/D/E		Guard Tracking System	Handheld Metal Detector	LDV	ATV	Bicycle
				Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed	Armed	Unarmed					
17	All	N/A	Construction West	0	0	4	0	8	0	0	0	4	0	0

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

(NON-FIRM BID FOR SERVICES)

BID DWS17 1024 WTE

RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DEPARTMENT WATER AND SANITATION, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION: CENTRAL WORKSHOP, EAST, NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTH

3.2 PRICING SCHEDULE (ANNEXURE 10)

RENDERING OF CONTINUOUS ARMED AND UNARMED SECURITY SERVICE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION: CDCM AND CONSTRUCTION UNITS FOR AN APPROXIMATE PERIOD OF THREE YEARS (36 MONTHS)

NB: USE INK PREFERABLY BLACK TO FILL IN THIS FORM

NAME OF BIDDER: _____

VALIDITY:120 DAYS

3.2.1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK AND SCHEDULE OF GUARDING SERVICES

Rendering of continuous armed and unarmed security guarding services as follows:	
Standard rules which is to be taken into account when pricing done for the services to be rendered. The bidder must write <u>"Take Note"</u> in the empty spaces under the <u>"Take Note"</u> column.	
No:	Standard services requirement
a	Weekdays: Monday to Friday 24-hour shifts (Starting Monday at 06h00 AM until Saturday 06h00 AM)
b	Weekends: Saturday to Sunday 24-hour shifts (Starting Saturday at 06h00 AM until Monday 06h00 AM)
c	National Holidays: Service to be rendered as per weekend's description which is a 24-hour guard service
d	Day Shift: Starting at 06h00 AM until 18h00 PM (Except where otherwise specified)
e	Night Shift: Starting at 18h00 PM until 06h00 AM (Except where otherwise specified)
f	Security Aids: The bidder must ensure that the Supervisors and Guards as per the specification are equipped with company uniform and equipment such as firearms and licenses, torches, two-way handheld radios for on-site communication and to contact the PSSP control room, occurrence books and pocketbooks and all other security equipment as per the PSIRA requirements.
g	Specialized Security Equipment: The bidder will be required to supply on request specialized security equipment as per project requirement such as guards tracking systems, handheld metal detectors, etc.
g	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV) and/or All-Terrain Vehicle (ATV): The bidder must ensure that a branded patrol vehicle is available at all time for the full duration of the contract as per project specification.

3.2.2. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF WORK AND SCHEDULE OF GUARDING SERVICES

Special rules and conditions which is to be considered when pricing done for the services to be rendered. The bidder must write “Take Note” in the empty spaces under the “Take Note” column.	
No:	Special services requirement
a	Due to operational requirements and the uncertainties thereof security operations may vary from time to time. Departmental premises and projects specified in the Pricing Schedule are subject to change during the execution of the work due to the opening of new offices and projects; and closing at completion of these projects and/or construction works.
b	The security quantities given in the Pricing Schedule are estimated only, and subject to change during the execution of the work. The Quantities given in this document cannot be guaranteed and will vary from time to time due to opening of new and closing at completion of construction works. The validity of the contract will in no way be affected by differences between the quantities in the Pricing Schedule and the quantities finally certified for payment.
c	It is crucial that the bidders must know that it is expected that the successful bidder will be required to render armed and unarmed security guarding services at Departmental premises and projects for the period as specified in the bid document and should the office or project close at completion or due to any other reason, the services of the bidder will be ceased within two weeks after notification by the Director: Security Management and/or Supply Chain Management.
d	Pay Friday: (which is the last Friday of the month): ARMED AND UNARMED Security Guarding services is to be rendered as from 06h00 AM – 18H00 PM as Day Shift and as from 18h00 PM to 06h00 AM as Night Shift on that specific Friday. The bidder must ensure and consider the following and failure to comply will forfeit his/her company appointment.
i	Local Empowerment: The successful Bidders who are appointed to render services in a certain area are encouraged to consider extensive recruitment in the local area, more especially for the guards other specialized field can be sourced accordingly.

3.2.3. UNIT RATE FOR SECURITY SERVICES

The bidder will be required to comply with Department of Labour and Employment; and Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority (PSIRA) guidelines relating to direct cost (salary, allowances, leave, etc.) for the security services to be rendered to the Department of Water and Sanitation CDCM AND CONSTRUCTION UNITS.

For ease of reference see the below table:

Description
Salary (Primary and Reliever)
Sunday pay premium
Public holiday premium
Security officer premium allowance
Hospital cover
Night Shift Allowance
Cleaning Allowance
Bonus
Leave (Annual, sick, etc.)
Uniform
Equipment
Training
Provident Fund
COVID/WCA
PSIRA

It is imperative that unit prices must be in line with the Department of Labour's Sectorial Determination 6: Minimum Wages for Security Sector and PSIRA. Bidders must take note of the Annual Amendments of the PSIRA prices in April of each year.

CONSTRUCTION CENTRAL WORKSHOP (CCW)

ITEM: CCW1		CONSTRUCTION CENTRAL WORKSHOP			PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE		
Construction Central		Northern Cape	Jan Kempdorp	Construction Central Workshop		
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.				
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:		
ITEM: CCW1	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CCW1.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CCW1.2	B	Armed	3	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CCW1.3	C/D/E	Armed	2	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	16	R.....	R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:		
ITEM: CCW1	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)		
CCW1.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)	1	R.....	R.....		
CCW1.5	ATV (Quadbike)	1	R.....	R.....		
CCW1.6	Security Bicycle	2	R.....	R.....		
CCW1.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT	2	R.....	R.....		
CCW1.8	Handheld Metal Detectors	4	R.....	R.....		
CCW1.9	Guard Track and Clocking System	2	R.....	R.....		
CCW1.10	Firearm Safe	1	R.....	R.....		
CCW1.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box	0	R.....	R.....		
Sub-Total (Per Month)				R.....		
15% VAT				R.....		
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)				R.....		
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)				R.....		

TAKE NOTE: lte: CCW2: Armed Response and Crowd Control Team, will only be required during periods where conventional security measures fail to secure Department of Water and Sanitation infrastructure, equipment, and employees and is not part of the normal day-to-day security service and activities.

ITEM: CCW2		PROVINCIAL ARMED RESPONSE AND CROWD CONTROL TEAM		PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction Central Workshop		All	All	Construction Central	
ARMED RESPONSE SUPERVISOR:		In the instance conventional security measures is insufficient to secure DWS infrastructure, equipment, and employees. Construction South reserves the right to appoint an armed response and crowd control team. The supervisor must be qualified and skilled in crowd control measures and tactics. With knowledge of the legal process and implications during crowd control incidents.			
ARMED RESPONSE OFFICERS:		In the instance conventional security measures is insufficient to secure DWS infrastructure, equipment, and employees. Construction South reserves the right to appoint an armed response and crowd control team. The security officers must be qualified and skilled in crowd control measures and tactics.			
CROWD CONTROL EQUIPMENT:		The crowd control team must have firearm training and competence for the carry and use of a firearm in business. The service provider will be required to supply the necessary crowd control equipment such as shield, pepper spray, protective jackets, etc.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM: CCW2	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CCW2.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CCW2.2	B	Armed	2	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CCW2.3	C/D/E	Armed	8	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM: CCW2	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CCW2.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		2	R.....	R.....
CCW2.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CCW2.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CCW2.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....
CCW2.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		2	R.....	R.....
CCW2.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....	R.....
CCW2.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CCW2.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....

Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....
ITEM: CCW3		PRICING FOR ADDITIONAL RESOURCES			
PSIRA AREA 1 AND 2					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM: CCW3	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CCW3.1	A	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CCW3.2	B	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CCW3.3	C/D/E	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
PSIRA AREA 3					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM: CCW3	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CCW3.4	A	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CCW3.5	B	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CCW3.6	C/D/E	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM: CCW3	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CCW3.7	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		1	R.....	R.....
CCW3.8	ATV (Quadbike)		1	R.....	R.....
CCW3.9	Security Bicycle		1	R.....	R.....
CCW3.10	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		1	R.....	R.....
CCW3.11	Handheld Metal Detectors		1	R.....	R.....
CCW3.12	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CCW3.13	Firearm Safe		1	R.....	R.....
CCW3.14	Firearm Unloading System / Box		1	R.....	R.....

ITEM: CCW3: It is compulsory for the bidder to complete and furnish pricing for ITEM: CCW3 for the additional resources that may be required during the contract period. This pricing schedule will be applied to new projects not included in the current specifications and/or when the risk to a specific project changes.

CONSTRUCTION EAST UNIT (CEU)

ITEM: CEU1		MTHATHA DAM PROJECTS			PSIRA AREA: 1	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE		
Construction East		Eastern Cape	Mthatha	Mthatha Dam projects		
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.				
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:		
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CEU1.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CEU1.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CEU1.3	C/D/E	Armed	6	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	4	R.....	R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CEU1.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....	
CEU1.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....	
CEU1.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....	
CEU1.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....	
CEU1.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....	
CEU1.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....	
CEU1.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....	
CEU1.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....	
15% VAT					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....	

ITEM: CEU2		MZIMVUBU WATER PROJECTS			PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE		
Construction East		Eastern Cape	Maclear - Tsolo	Mzimvubu Water project		
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.				
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:		
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CEU2.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CEU2.2	B	Armed	1	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CEU2.3	C/D/E	Armed	30	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	11	R.....	R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CEU2.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (LDV)		1	R.....	R.....	
CEU2.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....	
CEU2.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....	
CEU2.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....	
CEU2.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....	
CEU2.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....	
CEU2.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....	
CEU2.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....	
15% VAT					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....	

ITEM: CEU3		ROODEPLAAT INFRASTRUCTURE BRANCH TRAINING CENTRE		PSIRA AREA: 1	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction East		Gauteng	Kameeldrift, Pretoria	Infrastructure Branch Training Centre	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CEU3.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CEU3.2	B	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CEU3.3	C/D/E	Armed	4	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	3	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CEU3.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....
CEU3.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CEU3.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CEU3.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....
CEU3.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CEU3.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CEU3.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CEU3.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CEU4		HAZELMERE DAM HOUSING PROJECT			PSIRA AREA: 1		
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction East		Kwazulu Natal		Verulam		Hazelmere dam housing	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.					
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CEU4.1	A	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CEU4.2	B	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CEU4.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	6	R.....		R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CEU4.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....		R.....	
CEU4.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....		R.....	
CEU4.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....		R.....	
CEU4.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....		R.....	
CEU4.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....		R.....	
CEU4.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....		R.....	
CEU4.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....		R.....	
CEU4.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....		R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)						R.....	
15% VAT						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)						R.....	

ITEM: CEU5		MIDMAR DAM HOUSING AND INTERNAL ROADS PROJECT		PSIRA AREA: 1	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction East		Kwazulu Natal	Howick	Midmar dam internal roads	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CEU5.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CEU5.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CEU5.3	C/D/E	Armed	2	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	4	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CEU5.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....
CEU5.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CEU5.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CEU5.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....
CEU5.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CEU5.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CEU5.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CEU5.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CEU6		GROOTDRAAI DAM CONSTRUCTION EAST OFFICES, STORES, WORKSHOP, TECHNICAL SECTION, PARKINGS			PSIRA AREA: 3		
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction East		Mpumalanga		Standerton		Grootdraai dam, Offices, Stores, Workshop, Technical Section, Parking	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.					
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CEU6.1	A	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CEU6.2	B	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CEU6.3	C/D/E	Armed	4	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	6	R.....		R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CEU6.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....		R.....	
CEU6.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....		R.....	
CEU6.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....		R.....	
CEU6.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....		R.....	
CEU6.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....		R.....	
CEU6.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....		R.....	
CEU6.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....		R.....	
CEU6.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....		R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)						R.....	
15% VAT						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)						R.....	

ITEM: CEU7		STANDERTON WATER TREATMENT WORKS PROJECT		PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction East		Mpumalanga	Standerton	Standerton Water Treatment Works	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CEU7.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CEU7.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CEU7.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	5	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CEU7.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....
CEU7.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CEU7.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CEU7.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....
CEU7.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CEU7.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CEU7.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CEU7.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CEU8		VLAKFONTEIN CANAL REHABILITATION PROJECT		PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction East		Mpumalanga	Charl Celliers – Standerton	Vlakfontein canal project	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CEU8.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CEU8.2	B	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CEU8.3	C/D/E	Armed	8	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	17	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CEU8.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (LDV)		1	R.....	R.....
CEU8.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CEU8.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CEU8.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....
CEU8.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CEU8.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CEU8.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CEU8.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CEU9		PRICING FOR ADDITIONAL RESOURCES			
PSIRA AREA 1 AND 2					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CEU9.1	A	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CEU9.2	B	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CEU9.3	C/D/E	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
PSIRA AREA 3					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CEU9.4	A	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CEU9.5	B	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CEU9.6	C/D/E	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CEU9.7	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		1	R.....	R.....
CEU9.8	ATV (Quadbike)		1	R.....	R.....
CEU9.9	Security Bicycle		1	R.....	R.....
CEU9.10	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		1	R.....	R.....
CEU9.11	Handheld Metal Detectors		1	R.....	R.....
CEU9.12	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CEU9.13	Firearm Safe		1	R.....	R.....
CEU9.14	Firearm Unloading System / Box		1	R.....	R.....

ITEM CEU9: It is compulsory for the bidder to complete and furnish pricing for Item CEU9 for the additional resources that may be required during the contract period. This pricing schedule will be applied to new projects not included in the current specifications and/or when the risk to a specific project changes.

TAKE NOTE: Item CEU10: Armed Response and Crowd Control Team, will only be required during periods where conventional security measures fail to secure Department of Water and Sanitation infrastructure, equipment, and employees and is not part of the normal day-to-day security service and activities.

ITEM: CEU10		ARMED RESPONSE AND CROWD CONTROL TEAM			PSIRA AREA: 3		
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction EAST		All		All		Construction EAST	
ARMED RESPONSE SUPERVISOR:		In the instance conventional security measures is insufficient to secure DWS infrastructure, equipment, and employees. Construction EAST reserves the right to appoint an armed response and crowd control team. The supervisor must be qualified and skilled in crowd control measures and tactics. With knowledge of the legal process and implications during crowd control incidents.					
ARMED RESPONSE OFFICERS:		In the instance conventional security measures is insufficient to secure DWS infrastructure, equipment, and employees. Construction EAST reserves the right to appoint an armed response and crowd control team. The security officers must be qualified and skilled in crowd control measures and tactics.					
CROWD CONTROL EQUIPMENT:		The crowd control team must have firearm training and competence for the carry and use of a firearm in business. The service provider will be required to supply the necessary crowd control equipment such as shield, pepper spray, protective jackets, etc.					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CEU10.1	A	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CEU10.2	B	Armed	4	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CEU10.3	C/D/E	Armed	8	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CEU10.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		4	R.....		R.....	
CEU10.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....		R.....	
CEU10.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....		R.....	
CEU10.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		4	R.....		R.....	
CEU10.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		4	R.....		R.....	
CEU10.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....		R.....	
CEU10.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....		R.....	
CEU10.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....		R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)						R.....	
15% VAT						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)						R.....	

CONSTRUCTION NORTH UNIT (CNU)

ITEM: CNU1		MOWKOP PIPELINE (MAKHADO BULK WATER SERVICES)		PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province	Makhado/Louistrichardt	Mowkop Pipeline	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CNU1.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CNU1.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CNU1.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	34	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CNU1.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		01	R.....	R.....
CNU1.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CNU1.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CNU1.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		0	R.....	R.....
CNU1.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CNU1.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CNU1.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CNU1.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CNU2		LEVUBU QUARTERS-EMPLOYEE RESIDENCE		PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province	Makhado/Louistrichardt	Levubu Quarters-Residence	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CNU2.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CNU2.2	B	Armed	02	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CNU2.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	08	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CNU2.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		01	R.....	R.....
CNU2.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CNU2.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CNU2.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....
CNU2.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CNU2.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CNU2.10	Firearm Safe		01	R.....	R.....
CNU2.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		01	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CNU3		LUVUVHU RIVER GWS PROJECT			PSIRA AREA: 3		
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province		Thohoyandou		Pipeline and Reservoir	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.					
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)		
CNU3.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....		
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....		
CNU3.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....		
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....		
CNU3.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....		
		Unarmed	12	R.....	R.....		
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)		
CNU3.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		1	R.....	R.....		
CNU3.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....		
CNU3.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....		
CNU3.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		0	R.....	R.....		
CNU3.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....		
CNU3.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....	R.....		
CNU3.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....		
CNU3.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....		
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....		
15% VAT					R.....		
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....		
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....		

ITEM: CNU4		NZHELELE CANAL REHABILITATION PROJECT			PSIRA AREA: 3		
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province		Musina		Canal Rehabilitation	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.					
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU4.1	A	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CNU4.2	B	Armed	12	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CNU4.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	22	R.....		R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU4.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		1	R.....		R.....	
CNU4.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU4.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU4.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		02	R.....		R.....	
CNU4.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU4.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU4.10	Firearm Safe		02	R.....		R.....	
CNU4.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		01	R.....		R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)						R.....	
15% VAT						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)						R.....	

ITEM: CNU5		NANDONI DAM HOUSING REMEDIAL			PSIRA AREA: 3		
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province		Thohoyandou		Housing Remedial and Access Road	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.					
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU5.1	A	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CNU5.2	B	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CNU5.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	26	R.....		R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU5.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		1	R.....		R.....	
CNU5.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU5.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU5.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		04	R.....		R.....	
CNU5.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU5.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU5.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU5.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....		R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)						R.....	
15% VAT						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)						R.....	

ITEM: CNU6		GIYANI WATER PROJECT				PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province		Giyani		Construction of Pipeline)	
SECURITY OFFICERS:			Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SUPERVISOR:			Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:			Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.				
SECURITY GUARDS:			Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU6.1	A	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CNU6.2	B	Armed	02	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CNU6.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	44	R.....		R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU6.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		01	R.....		R.....	
CNU6.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU6.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU6.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		08	R.....		R.....	
CNU6.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU6.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU6.10	Firearm Safe		02	R.....		R.....	
CNU6.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		02	R.....		R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)						R.....	
15% VAT						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)						R.....	

ITEM: CNU7		TZANEEN ADMINISTRATION OFFICES-WORKSHOP-RESIDENCIAL AND STORES			PSIRA AREA: 3		
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province		Tzaneen		Construction North Offices -Workshop	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.					
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU7.1	A	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CNU7.2	B	Armed	02	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CNU7.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	42	R.....		R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU7.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU7.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU7.6	Security Bicycle		1	R.....		R.....	
CNU7.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....		R.....	
CNU7.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		02	R.....		R.....	
CNU7.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU7.10	Firearm Safe		02	R.....		R.....	
CNU7.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		02	R.....		R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)						R.....	
15% VAT						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)						R.....	

ITEM: CNU8		NKAMBAKO WATER TREATMENT WORKS		PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province	Tzaneen	Construction of Water Treatment)	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CNU8.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CNU8.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CNU6.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	20	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CNU8.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....
CNU8.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CNU8.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CNU8.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		02	R.....	R.....
CNU8.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		01	R.....	R.....
CNU8.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....	R.....
CNU8.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CNU8.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CNU9		HLOHLOKWE RESERVOIR		PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province	Tzaneen	Construction of Reservoir	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CNU9.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CNU9.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CNU9.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	08	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CNU9.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....
CNU9.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CNU9.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CNU9.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		0	R.....	R.....
CNU9.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CNU9.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....	R.....
CNU9.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CNU9.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CNU10		MAWA RESERVOIR				PSIRA AREA:3	
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province		Tzaneen		Construction of Reservoir	
SECURITY OFFICERS:			Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SUPERVISOR:			Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:			Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.				
SECURITY GUARDS:			Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU10.1	A	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CNU10.2	B	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CNU10.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	06	R.....		R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU10.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU10.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU10.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU10.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU10.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU10.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU10.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU10.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....		R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)						R.....	
15% VAT						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)						R.....	

ITEM: CNU11		MOOKGO PUMPSTATION			PSIRA AREA:3		
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province		Tzaneen		Construction of Pumpstation	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.					
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)		
CNU11.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....		
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....		
CNU11.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....		
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....		
CNU11.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....		
		Unarmed	4	R.....	R.....		
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)		
CNU11.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....		
CNU11.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....		
CNU11.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....		
CNU11.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		0	R.....	R.....		
CNU11.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....		
CNU11.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....	R.....		
CNU11.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....		
CNU11.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....		
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....		
15% VAT					R.....		
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....		
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....		

ITEM: CNU12		NKADIMENG DAM REFURBISHMENT PROJECT			PSIRA AREA: 3		
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province		Burgersfort		Dam Refurbishment	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.					
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU12.1	A	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CNU12.2	B	Armed	02	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CNU12.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	04	R.....		R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU12.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU12.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU12.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU12.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....		R.....	
CNU12.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU12.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		01	R.....		R.....	
CNU12.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU12.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....		R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)						R.....	
15% VAT						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)						R.....	

ITEM: CNU13		MOKGWATHI RESERVOIR			PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province		Tzaneen	Construction of Reservoir	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.				
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:		
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU13.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CNU13.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CNU13.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	06	R.....	R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU13.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU13.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU13.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU13.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU13.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU13.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU13.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU13.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....	
15% VAT					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....	

ITEM: CNU14		HLOHLOKWE TO TAULUME PIPELINE 2			PSIRA AREA: 3		
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province		Tzaneen		Construction of Pipeline	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.					
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU14.1	A	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CNU14.2	B	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CNU14.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	08	R.....		R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU14.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU14.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU14.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU14.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....		R.....	
CNU14.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU14.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU14.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU14.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....		R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)						R.....	
15% VAT						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)						R.....	

ITEM: CNU15		MOOKGO RESERVOIR			PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province		Tzaneen	Construction of Reservoir	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.				
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:		
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU15.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CNU15.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CNU15.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	04	R.....	R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU15.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU15.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU15.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU15.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU15.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU15.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU15.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU15.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....	
15% VAT					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....	

ITEM: CNU16		LINE 3B MOOKGO 6 TO MORAPALALA PIPELINE			PSIRA AREA: 3		
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province		Tzaneen		Construction of Reservoir	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.					
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU16.1	A	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CNU16.2	B	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CNU16.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	08	R.....		R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU16.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU16.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU16.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU16.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		02	R.....		R.....	
CNU16.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU16.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU16.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....		R.....	
CNU16.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....		R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)						R.....	
15% VAT						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)						R.....	

ITEM: CNU17		TZANEEN DAM RAISING			PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province		Tzaneen	Construction of Reservoir	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.				
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:		
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU17.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CNU17.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	02	R.....	R.....	
CNU17.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	22	R.....	R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU17.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU17.5	ATV (Quadbike)		01	R.....	R.....	
CNU17.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU17.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		04	R.....	R.....	
CNU17.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU17.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU17.10	Firearm Safe		01	R.....	R.....	
CNU17.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		01	R.....	R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....	
15% VAT					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....	

ITEM: CNU18		TZANEEN HOUSING PROJECT			PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province		Tzaneen	Construction of Houses	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.				
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:		
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU18.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CNU18.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CNU18.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	06	R.....	R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU18.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU18.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU18.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU18.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU18.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU18.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU18.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU18.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....	
15% VAT					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....	

ITEM: CNU19		REHABILITATION OF MAPUVE BALANCING DAM		PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province	Tzaneen	Construction of Reservoir	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CNU19.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CNU19.2	B	Armed	02	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CNU19.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	12	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CNU19.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		01	R.....	R.....
CNU19.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CNU19.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CNU19.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		02	R.....	R.....
CNU19.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CNU19.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....	R.....
CNU19.10	Firearm Safe		01	R.....	R.....
CNU19.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		01	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CNU20		DE HOOP SNAG LIST PROJECT			PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province		Burgersfort	Snag List Works	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.				
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:		
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU20.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CNU20.2	B	Armed	02	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CNU20.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	08	R.....	R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU20.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		01	R.....	R.....	
CNU20.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU20.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU20.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		02	R.....	R.....	
CNU20.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU20.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU20.10	Firearm Safe		01	R.....	R.....	
CNU20.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		01	R.....	R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....	
15% VAT					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....	

ITEM: CNU21		BUFFELSLOOF HOUSING AND TSHEHLA PIPELINE		PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province	Tzaneen	Construction of Reservoir	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CNU21.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CNU21.2	B	Armed	02	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CNU21.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	08	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CNU21.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		01	R.....	R.....
CNU21.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CNU21.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CNU21.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		0	R.....	R.....
CNU21.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CNU21.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....	R.....
CNU21.10	Firearm Safe		01	R.....	R.....
CNU21.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		01	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CNU22		GROBLERSDAL WATER TREATMENT WORKS			PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction North		Limpopo Province		Burgersfort	Construction of Water Treatment Plant	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.				
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:		
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU22.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CNU22.2	B	Armed	02	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CNU22.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	08	R.....	R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CNU22.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		01	R.....	R.....	
CNU22.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU22.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU22.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		02	R.....	R.....	
CNU22.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		01	R.....	R.....	
CNU22.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....	R.....	
CNU22.10	Firearm Safe		01	R.....	R.....	
CNU22.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		01	R.....	R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....	
15% VAT					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....	

TAKE NOTE: Item CNU23: Armed Response and Crowd Control Team, will only be required during periods where conventional security measures fail to secure Department of Water and Sanitation infrastructure, equipment, and employees and is not part of the normal day-to-day security service and activities.

ITEM: CNU23		PRICING FOR ADDITIONAL RESOURCES			
PSIRA AREA 3					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CNU23.1	A	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CNU23.2	B	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CNU23.3	C/D/E	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
PSIRA AREA 3					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CNU23.4	A	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CNU23.5	B	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CNU23.6	C/D/E	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CNU23.7	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		1	R.....	R.....
CNU23.8	ATV (Quadbike)		1	R.....	R.....
CNU23.9	Security Bicycle		1	R.....	R.....
CNU23.10	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		1	R.....	R.....
CNU23.11	Handheld Metal Detectors		1	R.....	R.....
CNU23.12	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CNU23.13	Firearm Safe		1	R.....	R.....
CNU23.14	Firearm Unloading System / Box		1	R.....	R.....

ITEM CNU24: It is compulsory for the bidder to complete and furnish pricing for Item 10 for the additional resources that may be required during the contract period. This pricing schedule will be applied to new projects not included in the current specifications and/or when the risk to a specific project changes.

ITEM: CNU24				PRICING FOR ADDITIONAL RESOURCES	
PSIRA AREA 1 AND 2					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CNU24.1	A	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CNU24.2	B	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CNU24.3	C/D/E	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
PSIRA AREA 3					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CNU24.4	A	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CNU24.5	B	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CNU24.6	C/D/E	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CNU24.7	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		1	R.....	R.....
CNU24.8	ATV (Quadbike)		1	R.....	R.....
CNU24.9	Security Bicycle		1	R.....	R.....
CNU24.10	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		1	R.....	R.....
CNU24.11	Handheld Metal Detectors		1	R.....	R.....
CNU24.12	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CNU24.13	Firearm Safe		1	R.....	R.....
CNU24.14	Firearm Unloading System / Box		1	R.....	R.....

CONSTRUCTION SOUTH UNIT (CSU)

ITEM: CSU1		LOWER SUNDAYS CANAL FAILURE			PSIRA AREA: 3
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction South		Eastern Cape	Kirkwood	Lower Sundays Canal Failure	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU1.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CSU1.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CSU1.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	4	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU1.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....
CSU1.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CSU1.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CSU1.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....
CSU1.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CSU1.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CSU1.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CSU1.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CSU2		UITKEER ROADS AND RESIDENTIAL WORKS		PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction South		Eastern Cape	Somerset-East	Uitkeer Roads and Residential Works	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU2.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CSU2.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CSU2.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	6	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU2.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....
CSU2.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CSU2.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CSU2.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....
CSU2.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CSU2.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CSU2.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CSU2.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CSU3		NCORA IRRIGATION SCHEME CANAL REHABILITATION		PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction South		Eastern Cape	Cofimvaba	Ncora Irrigation Scheme Canal Rehabilitation	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU3.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CSU3.2	B	Armed	2	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CSU3.3	C/D/E	Armed	10	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	10	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU3.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		1	R.....	R.....
CSU3.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CSU3.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CSU3.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		4	R.....	R.....
CSU3.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CSU3.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		2	R.....	R.....
CSU3.10	Firearm Safe		1	R.....	R.....
CSU3.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		1	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CSU4		NAMAKWA BULK WATER SUPPLY SCHEME		PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction South		Northern Cape	Steinkopf	Namakwa Bulk Water Supply Scheme	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU4.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CSU4.2	B	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CSU4.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	16	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU4.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		1	R.....	R.....
CSU4.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CSU4.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CSU4.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		4	R.....	R.....
CSU4.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CSU4.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		2	R.....	R.....
CSU4.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CSU4.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CSU5		RAISING OF CLANWILLIAM DAM			PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE		
Construction South		Western Cape	Clanwilliam	Raising of Clanwilliam Dam		
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.				
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:		
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CSU5.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CSU5.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	2	R.....	R.....	
CSU5.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	31	R.....	R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CSU5.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		1	R.....	R.....	
CSU5.5	ATV (Quadbike)		1	R.....	R.....	
CSU5.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....	
CSU5.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		10	R.....	R.....	
CSU5.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		1	R.....	R.....	
CSU5.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		2	R.....	R.....	
CSU5.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....	
CSU5.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....	
15% VAT					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....	

ITEM: CSU6		CONSTRUCTION SOUTH WORKSHOP (DRAKENSTEIN)		PSIRA AREA: 1	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction South		Western Cape	Paarl	Construction South Workshop (Drakenstein)	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU6.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CSU6.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CSU6.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	4	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU6.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....
CSU6.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CSU6.6	Security Bicycle		1	R.....	R.....
CSU6.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....
CSU6.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CSU6.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CSU6.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CSU6.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CSU7		KWAGGASKLOOF DAM SAFETY REHABILITATION		PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction South		Western Cape	Worcester	Kwaggaskloof Dam Safety Rehabilitation	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU7.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CSU7.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CSU7.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	9	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU7.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....
CSU7.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CSU7.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CSU7.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....
CSU7.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CSU7.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CSU7.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CSU7.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CSU8		KLEIN BERG-24 RIVERS EMERGENCY WORKS		PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction South		Western Cape	Gouda/Saron	Klein Berg – 24 Rivers Emergency Works	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU8.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CSU8.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CSU8.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	4	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU8.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....
CSU8.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CSU8.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CSU8.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		1	R.....	R.....
CSU8.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CSU8.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....	R.....
CSU8.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CSU8.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CSU9		PROVINCIAL ARMED RESPONSE AND CROWD CONTROL TEAM			PSIRA AREA: 3
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction South		All	All	Construction South	
ARMED RESPONSE SUPERVISOR:		In the instance conventional security measures is insufficient to secure DWS infrastructure, equipment, and employees. Construction South reserves the right to appoint an armed response and crowd control team. The supervisor must be qualified and skilled in crowd control measures and tactics. With knowledge of the legal process and implications during crowd control incidents.			
ARMED RESPONSE OFFICERS:		In the instance conventional security measures is insufficient to secure DWS infrastructure, equipment, and employees. Construction South reserves the right to appoint an armed response and crowd control team. The security officers must be qualified and skilled in crowd control measures and tactics.			
CROWD CONTROL EQUIPMENT:		The crowd control team must have firearm training and competence for the carry and use of a firearm in business. The service provider will be required to supply the necessary crowd control equipment such as shield, pepper spray, protective jackets, etc.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU9.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CSU9.2	B	Armed	2	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CSU9.3	C/D/E	Armed	8	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:			PRICING:		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU9.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		2	R.....	R.....
CSU9.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CSU9.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CSU9.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....
CSU9.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		2	R.....	R.....
CSU9.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....	R.....
CSU9.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CSU9.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

TAKE NOTE: Item CSU9: Armed Response and Crowd Control Team, will only be required during periods where conventional security measures fail to secure Department of Water and Sanitation infrastructure, equipment, and employees and is not part of the normal day-to-day security service and activities.

ITEM: CSU10		PRICING FOR ADDITIONAL RESOURCES			
PSIRA AREA 1 AND 2					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU10.1	A	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CSU10.2	B	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CSU10.3	C/D/E	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
PSIRA AREA 3					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU10.4	A	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CSU10.5	B	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CSU10.6	C/D/E	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CSU10.7	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		1	R.....	R.....
CSU10.8	ATV (Quadbike)		1	R.....	R.....
CSU10.9	Security Bicycle		1	R.....	R.....
CSU10.10	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		1	R.....	R.....
CSU10.11	Handheld Metal Detectors		1	R.....	R.....
CSU10.12	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CSU10.13	Firearm Safe		1	R.....	R.....
CSU10.14	Firearm Unloading System / Box		1	R.....	R.....

ITEM CSU10: It is compulsory for the bidder to complete and furnish pricing for Item CSU10 for the additional resources that may be required during the contract period. This pricing schedule will be applied to new projects not included in the current specifications and/or when the risk to a specific project changes.

CONSTRUCTION WEST UNIT (CWU)

ITEM: CWU1		BLOEMHOF WTW			PSIRA AREA: 3
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction West		NORTH WEST	BLOEMHOF	BLOEMHOF WTW	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CWU1.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CWU1.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CWU1.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	10	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CWU1.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....
CWU1.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CWU1.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CWU1.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....
CWU1.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CWU1.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CWU1.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CWU1.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CWU2		TAUNG / PUDUMOE			PSIRA AREA: 3		
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction West		NORTH WEST		TAUNG		PUDUMOE	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.					
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU2.1	A	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CWU2.2	B	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CWU2.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	3	R.....		R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU2.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		1	R.....		R.....	
CWU2.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU2.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU2.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....		R.....	
CWU2.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU2.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....		R.....	
CWU2.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU2.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....		R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)						R.....	
15% VAT						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)						R.....	

ITEM: CWU3		BRITS WATER TREATMENT WORKS			PSIRA AREA: 3		
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction West		NORTH WEST		BRITS		BRITS WTW	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.					
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU3.1	A	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CWU3.2	B	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CWU3.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	4	R.....		R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU3.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU3.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU3.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU3.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....		R.....	
CWU3.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU3.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....		R.....	
CWU3.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU3.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....		R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)						R.....	
15% VAT						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)						R.....	

ITEM: CWU4		POTCHEFSTROOM OFFICES			PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE		
Construction West		NORTH WEST	POTCHEFSTROOM	POTCHEFSTROOM OFFICES		
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.				
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:		
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU4.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CWU4.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....	
CWU4.3	C/D/E	Armed	2	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	4	R.....	R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU4.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		1	R.....	R.....	
CWU4.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU4.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU4.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....	
CWU4.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU4.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....	
CWU4.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU4.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....	
15% VAT					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....	

ITEM: CWU5		SETLAGOLE			PSIRA AREA: 1	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE		
Construction West		NORTH WEST	MAFIKENG	SETLAGOLE		
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.				
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:		
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU5.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CWU5.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CWU5.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	2	R.....	R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU5.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU5.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU5.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU5.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		1	R.....	R.....	
CWU5.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU5.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....	
CWU5.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU5.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....	
15% VAT					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....	

ITEM: CWU6		RYSMIEBULT - CANAL			PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE		
Construction West		NORTH WEST	POTCHEFSTROOM	REPAIR OF CANAL COLLAPSE		
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.				
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:		
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU6.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CWU6.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CWU6.3	C/D/E	Armed	1	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	2	R.....	R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU6.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU6.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU6.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU6.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....	
CWU6.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU6.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....	
CWU6.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU6.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....	
15% VAT					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....	

ITEM: CWU7		MMABATHO WTW			PSIRA AREA: 3		
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction West		NORTH WEST		MAFIKENG		MMABATHO WTW	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.					
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU7.1	A	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CWU7.2	B	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CWU7.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	2	R.....		R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU7.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU7.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU7.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU7.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		1	R.....		R.....	
CWU7.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU7.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU7.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU7.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....		R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)						R.....	
15% VAT						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)						R.....	

ITEM: CWU8		GROOT MARICO DAM		PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction West		NORTH WEST	ZEERUST	SAFETY REHABILITATION OF A DAM WALL	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CWU8.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CWU8.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CWU8.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	5	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CWU8.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....
CWU8.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CWU8.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CWU8.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....
CWU8.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CWU8.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CWU8.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CWU8.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CWU9		BLOEMHOF DAM		PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction West		NORTH WEST	BLOEMHOF	SAFETY REHABILITATION PROJECT	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CWU9.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CWU9.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CWU9.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	4	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CWU9.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....
CWU9.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CWU9.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CWU9.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....
CWU9.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CWU9.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CWU9.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CWU9.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CWU10		LAKESIDE OFFICES			PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction West		NORTH WEST		POTCHEFSTROOM	CONSTRUCTION WEST STORAGE AND WORKSHOP AREA	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.				
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:		
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU10.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CWU10.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CWU10.3	C/D/E	Armed	1	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	3	R.....	R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU10.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU10.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU10.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU10.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....	R.....	
CWU10.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU10.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....	
CWU10.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU10.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....	
15% VAT					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....	

ITEM: CWU11		RIETSPRUIT DAM				PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction West		NORTH WEST		VENTERSDORP		SAFETY REHABILITATION PROJECT	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.					
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU11.1	A	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CWU11.2	B	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CWU11.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	4	R.....		R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU11.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU11.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU11.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU11.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....		R.....	
CWU11.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU11.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....		R.....	
CWU11.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU11.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....		R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)						R.....	
15% VAT						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)						R.....	

ITEM: CWU12		RAASWATER			PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE		
Construction West		NORTHERN CAPE	UPINGTON	Rehabilitation of the embankment along the canal		
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.				
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:		
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU12.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CWU12.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CWU12.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	3	R.....	R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU12.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU12.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU12.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU12.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		1	R.....	R.....	
CWU12.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU12.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....	
CWU12.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU12.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....	
15% VAT					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....	

ITEM: CWU13		BUCKLANDS CANAL		PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction West		NORTHERN CAPE	DOUGLAS	Replacement of selected fill embankment sections of the canal	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.			
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.			
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CWU13.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CWU13.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....
CWU13.3	C/D/E	Armed	0	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	3	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CWU13.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....
CWU13.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....
CWU13.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....
CWU13.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		1	R.....	R.....
CWU13.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....
CWU13.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CWU13.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....
CWU13.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....
15% VAT					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....

ITEM: CWU14		TWEEFONTEIN			PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE	TOWN	PROJECT/OFFICE		
Construction West		FREE STATE	BOTHAVILLE	Construction of the Tweefontein gauging weir		
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.				
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:		
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU14.1	A	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CWU14.2	B	Armed	0	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....	R.....	
CWU14.3	C/D/E	Armed	2	R.....	R.....	
		Unarmed	2	R.....	R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU14.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU14.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU14.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU14.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		1	R.....	R.....	
CWU14.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU14.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....	
CWU14.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....	R.....	
CWU14.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....	R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)					R.....	
15% VAT					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)					R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)					R.....	

ITEM: CWU15		SENEKAL BEP			PSIRA AREA: 3		
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction West		FREE STATE		SENEKAL		MAIN SITE AND SITE 1 BUCKET ERADICATION PROJECT	
SECURITY OFFICERS:		Security Officers will be on duty 24 hours a day for seven days a week (Monday to Sunday) except where otherwise specified by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SUPERVISOR:		Duties will include but are not limited to supervision, monitoring of guards, liaising between client and contractor, security meetings, incident investigation, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
ARMED SECURITY GUARDS:		Armed security guards must have firearm competency and be registered for the carry and use of firearms in a business environment. Armed security guards will be required to have in their possession a bulletproof vest. Expectable firearms are 9mm parabellum pistols, .38 revolvers, and 12-gauge pump action shotguns.					
SECURITY GUARDS:		Duties will include but are not limited to access control, security patrols and general guarding duties, etc. as required by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Refer to SLA for specifics.					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU15.1	A	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CWU15.2	B	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CWU15.3	C/D/E	Armed	4	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	12	R.....		R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU15.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU15.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU15.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU15.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		2	R.....		R.....	
CWU15.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU15.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		2	R.....		R.....	
CWU15.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU15.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....		R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)						R.....	
15% VAT						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)						R.....	

ITEM: CWU17		ARMED RESPONSE AND CROWD CONTROL TEAM				PSIRA AREA: 3	
UNIT		PROVINCE		TOWN		PROJECT/OFFICE	
Construction West		All		All		Construction West	
ARMED RESPONSE SUPERVISOR:			In the instance conventional security measures is insufficient to secure DWS infrastructure, equipment, and employees. Construction West reserves the right to appoint an armed response and crowd control team. The supervisor must be qualified and skilled in crowd control measures and tactics. With knowledge of the legal process and implications during crowd control incidents.				
ARMED RESPONSE OFFICERS:			In the instance conventional security measures is insufficient to secure DWS infrastructure, equipment, and employees. Construction West reserves the right to appoint an armed response and crowd control team. The security officers must be qualified and skilled in crowd control measures and tactics.				
CROWD CONTROL EQUIPMENT:			The crowd control team must have firearm training and competence for the carry and use of a firearm in business. The service provider will be required to supply the necessary crowd control equipment such as shield, pepper spray, protective jackets, etc.				
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:			
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU17.1	A	Armed	0	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CWU17.2	B	Armed	4	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
CWU17.3	C/D/E	Armed	8	R.....		R.....	
		Unarmed	0	R.....		R.....	
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)		TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)	
CWU17.4	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		4	R.....		R.....	
CWU17.5	ATV (Quadbike)		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU17.6	Security Bicycle		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU17.7	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		4	R.....		R.....	
CWU17.8	Handheld Metal Detectors		4	R.....		R.....	
CWU17.9	Guard Track and Clocking System		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU17.10	Firearm Safe		0	R.....		R.....	
CWU17.11	Firearm Unloading System / Box		0	R.....		R.....	
Sub-Total (Per Month)						R.....	
15% VAT						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (Per Month)						R.....	
Security Officer Specification Total Price (12 Months)						R.....	

TAKE NOTE: Item CWU17: Armed Response and Crowd Control Team, will only be required during periods where conventional security measures fail to secure Department of Water and Sanitation infrastructure, equipment, and employees and is not part of the normal day-to-day security service and activities.

ITEM: CWU18		PRICING FOR ADDITIONAL RESOURCES			
PSIRA AREA 1 AND 2					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CWU18.1	A	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CWU18.2	B	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CWU18.3	C/D/E	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
PSIRA AREA 3					
SECURITY OFFICER SPECIFICATIONS:				PRICING:	
ITEM	GRADE	ARMED / UNARMED	QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CWU18.4	A	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CWU18.5	B	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
CWU18.6	C/D/E	Armed	1	R.....	R.....
		Unarmed	1	R.....	R.....
VEHICLES AND SPECIALIZED EQUIPMENT:				PRICING:	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		QTY	UNIT PRICE (EXCL. VAT)	TOTAL PER MONTH (EXCL. VAT)
CWU18.7	Branded Patrol Vehicle (Sedan/LDV)		1	R.....	R.....
CWU18.8	ATV (Quadbike)		1	R.....	R.....
CWU18.9	Security Bicycle		1	R.....	R.....
CWU18.10	Handheld Radios / Base Station / PTT		1	R.....	R.....
CWU18.11	Handheld Metal Detectors		1	R.....	R.....
CWU18.12	Guard Track and Clocking System		1	R.....	R.....
CWU18.13	Firearm Safe		1	R.....	R.....
CWU18.14	Firearm Unloading System / Box		1	R.....	R.....

ITEM CWU18: It is compulsory for the bidder to complete and furnish pricing for Item CWU18 for the additional resources that may be required during the contract period. This pricing schedule will be applied to new projects not included in the current specifications and/or when the risk to a specific project changes.

PRICE ADJUSTMENTS

A NON-FIRM PRICES SUBJECT TO ESCALATION

1. IN CASES OF PERIOD CONTRACTS, NON-FIRM PRICES WILL BE ADJUSTED (LOADED) WITH THE ASSESSED CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS IMPLICIT IN NON-FIRM PRICES WHEN CALCULATING THE COMPARATIVE PRICES.
2. IN THIS CATEGORY PRICE ESCALATIONS WILL ONLY BE CONSIDERED IN TERMS OF THE FOLLOWING FORMULA:

$$Pa = (1 - V)Pt \left(D1 \frac{R1t}{R1o} + D2 \frac{R2t}{R2o} + D3 \frac{R3t}{R3o} + D4 \frac{R4t}{R4o} \right) + VPt$$

Where:

Pa =The new escalated price to be calculated

(1-V)Pt =85% of the original bid price.

Note that Pt must always be the original bid price and not an escalated price.

D1, D2.. =Each factor of the bid price eg. labour, transport, support, service, maintenance, etc.
The total of the various factors D1, D2...etc. must add up to 100%.

R1t, R2t... =Index figure obtained from new index (depends on the number of factors used).

R1o, R2o =Index figure at time of bidding.

VPt =15% of the original bid price. This portion of the bid price remains firm i.e. it is not subject to any price escalations.

3. THE FOLLOWING INDEX/INDICES MUST BE USED TO CALCULATE YOUR BID PRICE:

Index..... Dated..... Index..... Dated..... Index..... Dated.....

Index..... Dated..... Index..... Dated..... Index..... Dated.....

4. FURNISH A BREAKDOWN OF YOUR PRICE IN TERMS OF ABOVE-MENTIONED FORMULA. THE TOTAL OF THE VARIOUS FACTORS MUST ADD UP TO 100%.

FACTOR (D1, D2 etc. eg. Labour, transport etc.)	PERCENTAGE OF BID PRICE

Failure to comply with the above will result in no price increase on a non-firm price. Where prices are indicated as firm no price increase claim will be entertained during the contract period.

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

BID DWS17 1024 WTE

RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DEPARTMENT WATER AND SANITATION, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION: CENTRAL WORKSHOP, EAST, NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTH

SECTION 4: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

CONTENTS

4.1. General Conditions of Contract

THE NATIONAL TREASURY

Republic of South Africa



GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

July 2010

GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

July 2010

NOTES

The purpose of this document is to:

- (i) Draw special attention to certain general conditions applicable to government bids, contracts and orders; and
- (ii) To ensure that clients be familiar with regard to the rights and obligations of all parties involved in doing business with government.

In this document words in the singular also mean in the plural and vice versa and words in the masculine also mean in the feminine and neuter.

- The General Conditions of Contract will form part of all bid documents and may not be amended.
- Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) relevant to a specific bid, should be compiled separately for every bid (if (applicable) and will supplement the General Conditions of Contract. Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions in the SCC shall prevail.

TABLE OF CLAUSES

1. Definitions
2. Application
3. General
4. Standards
5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection
6. Patent rights
7. Performance security
8. Inspections, tests and analysis
9. Packing
10. Delivery and documents
11. Insurance
12. Transportation
13. Incidental services
14. Spare parts
15. Warranty
16. Payment
17. Prices
18. Contract amendments
19. Assignment
20. Subcontracts
21. Delays in the supplier's performance
22. Penalties
23. Termination for default
24. Dumping and countervailing duties
25. Force Majeure
26. Termination for insolvency
27. Settlement of disputes
28. Limitation of liability
29. Governing language
30. Applicable law
31. Notices
32. Taxes and duties
33. National Industrial Participation Program (NIPP)
34. Prohibition of restrictive practices

General Conditions of Contract

1. Definitions

The following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:

- 1.1 "Closing time" means the date and hour specified in the bidding documents for the receipt of bids.
- 1.2 "Contract" means the written agreement entered into between the purchaser and the supplier, as recorded in the contract form signed by the parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
- 1.3 "Contract price" means the price payable to the supplier under the contract for the full and proper performance of his contractual obligations.
- 1.4 "Corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value to
1.4.1 influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.
- 1.5 "Countervailing duties" are imposed in cases where an enterprise abroad is subsidized by
1.5.1 its government and encouraged to market its products internationally.
- 1.6 "Country of origin" means the place where the goods were mined, grown or produced or from which the services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing or substantial and major assembly of components, a commercially recognized new product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.
- 1.7 "Day" means calendar day.
- 1.8 "Delivery" means delivery in compliance of the conditions of the contract or order.
- 1.9 "Delivery ex stock" means immediate delivery directly from stock actually on hand.
- 1.10 "Delivery into consignees store or to his site" means delivered and unloaded in the specified store or depot or on the specified site in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order, the supplier bearing all risks and charges involved until the supplies are so delivered and a valid receipt is obtained.
- 1.11 "Dumping" occurs when a private enterprise abroad markets its goods on its own initiative in the RSA at lower prices than that of the country of origin and which have the potential to harm the local industries in the RSA.
- 1.12 "Force majeure" means an event beyond the control of the supplier and not involving the supplier's fault or negligence and not foreseeable. Such events may include, but is not restricted to, acts of the purchaser in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions and freight embargoes.
- 1.13 "Fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any bidder and includes collusive practice among bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the bidder of the benefits of free and open competition.
- 1.14 "GCC" means the General Conditions of Contract.
- 1.15 "Goods" means all of the equipment, machinery, and/or other materials that the supplier is required to supply to the purchaser under the contract.

- 1.16 “Imported content” means that portion of the bidding price represented by the cost of components, parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the supplier or his subcontractors) and which costs are inclusive of the costs abroad, plus freight and other direct importation costs such as landing costs, dock dues, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African place of entry as well as transportation and handling charges to the factory in the Republic where the supplies covered by the bid will be manufactured.
- 1.17 “Local content” means that portion of the bidding price which is not included in the imported content provided that local manufacture does take place.
- 1.18 “Manufacture” means the production of products in a factory using labour, materials, components and machinery and includes other related value-adding activities.
- 1.19 “Order” means an official written order issued for the supply of goods or works or the rendering of a service.
- 1.20 “Project site,” where applicable, means the place indicated in bidding documents.
- 1.21 “Purchaser” means the organization purchasing the goods.
- 1.22 “Republic” means the Republic of South Africa.
- 1.23 “SCC” means the Special Conditions of Contract.
- 1.24 “Services” means those functional services ancillary to the supply of the goods, such as transportation and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, catering, gardening, security, maintenance and other such obligations of the supplier covered under the contract.
- 1.25 “Written” or “in writing” means handwritten in ink or any form of electronic or mechanical writing.

2. Application

- 2.1 These general conditions are applicable to all bids, contracts and orders including bids for functional and professional services, sales, hiring, letting and the granting or acquiring of rights, but excluding immovable property, unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents.
- 2.2 Where applicable, special conditions of contract are also laid down to cover specific supplies, services or works.
- 2.3 Where such special conditions of contract are in conflict with these general conditions, the special conditions shall apply.

3. General

- 3.1 Unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents, the purchaser shall not be liable for any expense incurred in the preparation and submission of a bid. Where applicable a non-refundable fee for documents may be charged.
- 3.2 With certain exceptions, invitations to bid are only published in the Government Tender Bulletin. The Government Tender Bulletin may be obtained directly from the Government Printer, Private Bag X85, Pretoria 0001, or accessed electronically from www.treasury.gov.za

4. Standards

- 4.1 The goods supplied shall conform to the standards mentioned in the bidding documents and specifications.

5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection.

- 5.1 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, disclose the contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of the purchaser in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed by the supplier in the performance of the contract. Disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and shall extend only as far as may be necessary for purposes of such performance.
- 5.2 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, make use of any document or information mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 except for purposes of performing the contract.
- 5.3 Any document, other than the contract itself mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 shall remain the property of the purchaser and shall be returned (all copies) to the purchaser on completion of the supplier's performance under the contract if so required by the purchaser.
- 5.4 The supplier shall permit the purchaser to inspect the supplier's records relating to the performance of the supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the purchaser, if so required by the purchaser.

6. Patent rights

- 6.1 The supplier shall indemnify the purchaser against all third-party claims of infringement of patent, trademark, or industrial design rights arising from use of the goods or any part thereof by the purchaser.

7. Performance security

- 7.1 Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the notification of contract award, the successful bidder shall furnish to the purchaser the performance security of the amount specified in SCC.
- 7.2 The proceeds of the performance security shall be payable to the purchaser as compensation for any loss resulting from the supplier's failure to complete his obligations under the contract.
- 7.3 The performance security shall be denominated in the currency of the contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the purchaser and shall be in one of the following forms:
- a) a bank guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable bank located in the purchaser's country or abroad, acceptable to the purchaser, in the form provided in the bidding documents or another form acceptable to the purchaser; or
 - b) a cashier's or certified cheque
- 7.4 The performance security will be discharged by the purchaser and returned to the supplier not later than thirty (30) days following the date of completion of the supplier's performance obligations under the contract, including any warranty obligations, unless otherwise specified in SCC.

8. Inspections, tests and analyses

- 8.1 All pre-bidding testing will be for the account of the bidder.
- 8.2 If it is a bid condition that supplies to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or contractor shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the Department or an organization acting on behalf of the Department.
- 8.3 If there are no inspection requirements indicated in the bidding documents and no mention is made in the contract, but during the contract period it is decided that inspections shall be carried out, the purchaser shall itself make the necessary arrangements, including payment arrangements with the testing authority concerned.
- 8.4 If the inspections, tests and analyses referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 show the supplies to be in accordance with the contract requirements, the cost of the inspections, tests and analyses shall be defrayed by the purchaser.
- 8.5 Where the supplies or services referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 do not comply with the contract requirements, irrespective of whether such supplies or services are accepted or not, the cost in connection with these inspections, tests or analyses shall be defrayed by the supplier.
- 8.6 Supplies and services which are referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 and which do not comply with the contract requirements may be rejected.
- 8.7 Any contract supplies may on or after delivery be inspected, tested or analysed and may be rejected if found not to comply with the requirements of the contract. Such rejected supplies shall be held at the cost and risk of the supplier who shall, when called upon, remove them immediately at his own cost and forthwith substitute them with supplies which do comply with the requirements of the contract. Failing such removal the rejected supplies shall be returned at the suppliers cost and risk. Should the supplier fail to provide the substitute supplies forthwith, the purchaser may, without giving the supplier further opportunity to substitute the rejected supplies, purchase such supplies as may be necessary at the expense of the supplier.
- 8.8 The provisions of clauses 8.4 to 8.7 shall not prejudice the right of the purchaser to cancel the contract on account of a breach of the conditions thereof, or to act in terms of Clause 23 of GCC.

9. Packing

- 9.1 The supplier shall provide such packing of the goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the contract. The packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling during transit and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation during transit, and open storage. Packing, case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.
- 9.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified in SCC, and in any subsequent instructions ordered by the purchaser.

10. Delivery and documents

- 10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The details of shipping and/or other documents to be furnished by the supplier are specified in SCC.
- 10.2 Documents to be submitted by the supplier are specified in SCC.

11. Insurance

- 11.1 The goods supplied under the contract shall be fully insured in a freely convertible currency against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery in the manner specified in the SCC.

12. Transportation

- 12.1 Should a price other than an all-inclusive delivered price be required, this shall be specified in the SCC.

13. Incidental services

- 13.1 The supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services, if any, specified in SCC:
 - (a) performance or supervision of on-site assembly and/or commissioning of the supplied goods;
 - (b) furnishing of tools required for assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied goods;
 - (c) furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied goods;
 - (d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied goods, for a period of time agreed by the parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under this contract; and
 - (e) training of the purchaser's personnel, at the supplier's plant and/or on-site, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied goods.
- 13.2 Prices charged by the supplier for incidental services, if not included in the contract price for the goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the supplier for similar services.

14. Spare parts

- 14.1 As specified in SCC, the supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following materials, notifications, and information pertaining to spare parts manufactured or distributed by the supplier:
 - (a) such spare parts as the purchaser may elect to purchase from the supplier, provided that this election shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under the contract; and
 - (b) in the event of termination of production of the spare parts:
 - (i) Advance notification to the purchaser of the pending termination, in sufficient time to permit the purchaser to procure needed requirements; and

- (ii) Following such termination, furnishing at no cost to the purchaser, the blueprints, drawings, and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.

15. Warranty

- 15.1 The supplier warrants that the goods supplied under the contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the contract. The supplier further warrants that all goods supplied under this contract shall have no defect, arising from design, materials, or workmanship (except when the design and/or material is required by the purchaser's specifications) or from any act or omission of the supplier, that may develop under normal use of the supplied goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.
- 15.2 This warranty shall remain valid for twelve (12) months after the goods, or any portion thereof as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the contract, or for eighteen (18) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the source country, whichever period concludes earlier, unless specified otherwise in SCC.
- 15.3 The purchaser shall promptly notify the supplier in writing of any claims arising under this warranty.
- 15.4 Upon receipt of such notice, the supplier shall, within the period specified in SCC and with all reasonable speed, repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, without costs to the purchaser.
- 15.5 If the supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified in SCC, the purchaser may proceed to take such remedial action as may be necessary, at the supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the purchaser may have against the supplier under the contract.

16. Payment

- 16.1 The method and conditions of payment to be made to the supplier under this contract shall be specified in SCC.
- 16.2 The supplier shall furnish the purchaser with an invoice accompanied by a copy of the delivery note and upon fulfilment of other obligations stipulated in the contract.
- 16.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the purchaser, but in no case later than thirty (30) days after submission of an invoice or claim by the supplier.
- 16.4 Payment will be made in Rand unless otherwise stipulated in SCC.

17. Prices

- 17.1 Prices charged by the supplier for goods delivered and services performed under the contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the supplier in his bid, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized in SCC or in the purchaser's request for bid validity extension, as the case may be.

18. Contract amendments

- 18.1 No variation in or modification of the terms of the contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the parties concerned.

19. Assignment

- 19.1 The supplier shall not assign, in whole or in part, its obligations to perform under the contract, except with the purchaser's prior written consent.

20. Subcontracts

- 20.1 The supplier shall notify the purchaser in writing of all subcontracts awarded under these contracts if not already specified in the bid. Such notification, in the original bid or later, shall not relieve the supplier from any liability or obligation under the contract.

21. Delays in the supplier's performance

- 21.1 Delivery of the goods and performance of services shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by the purchaser in the contract.
- 21.2 If at any time during performance of the contract, the supplier or its subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the goods and performance of services, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the supplier's notice, the purchaser shall evaluate the situation and may at his discretion extend the supplier's time for performance, with or without the imposition of penalties, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of contract.
- 21.3 No provision in a contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of supplies or services from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.
- 21.4 The right is reserved to procure outside of the contract small quantities or to have minor essential services executed if an emergency arises, the supplier's point of supply is not situated at or near the place where the supplies are required, or the supplier's services are not readily available.
- 21.5 Except as provided under GCC Clause 25, a delay by the supplier in the performance of its delivery obligations shall render the supplier liable to the imposition of penalties, pursuant to GCC Clause 22, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2 without the application of penalties.
- 21.6 Upon any delay beyond the delivery period in the case of a supplies contract, the purchaser shall, without cancelling the contract, be entitled to purchase supplies of a similar quality and up to the same quantity in substitution of the goods not supplied in conformity with the contract and to return any goods delivered later at the supplier's expense and risk, or to cancel the contract and buy such goods as may be required to complete the contract and without prejudice to his other rights, be entitled to claim damages from the supplier.

22. Penalties

- 22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods or to perform the services within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum calculated on the delivered price of the delayed goods or unperformed services using the current prime interest rate calculated for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance. The purchaser may also consider termination of the contract pursuant to GCC Clause 23.

23. Termination for default

- 23.1 The purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the supplier, may terminate this contract in whole or in part:

- (a) if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2;
- (b) if the Supplier fails to perform any other obligation(s) under the contract; or
- (c) if the supplier, in the judgment of the purchaser, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.

- 23.2 In the event the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, goods, works or services similar to those undelivered, and the supplier shall be liable to the purchaser for any excess costs for such similar goods, works or services. However, the supplier shall continue performance of the contract to the extent not terminated.
- 23.3 Where the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may decide to impose a restriction penalty on the supplier by prohibiting such supplier from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.
- 23.4 If a purchaser intends imposing a restriction on a supplier or any person associated with the supplier, the supplier will be allowed a time period of not more than fourteen (14) days to provide reasons why the envisaged restriction should not be imposed. Should the supplier fail to respond within the stipulated fourteen (14) days the purchaser may regard the intended penalty as not objected against and may impose it on the supplier.
- 23.5 Any restriction imposed on any person by the Accounting Officer /Authority will, at the discretion of the Accounting Officer / Authority, also be applicable to any other enterprise or any partner, manager, director or other person who wholly or partly exercises or exercised or may exercise control over the enterprise of the first-mentioned person, and with which enterprise or person the first-mentioned person, is or was in the opinion of the Accounting Officer / Authority actively associated.
- 23.6 If a restriction is imposed, the purchaser must, within five (5) working days of such imposition, furnish the National Treasury, with the following information:
- (i) the name and address of the supplier and / or person restricted by the purchaser;
 - (ii) the date of commencement of the restriction
 - (iii) the period of restriction; and
 - (iv) the reasons for the restriction.

These details will be loaded in the National Treasury's central database of suppliers or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

- 23.7 If a court of law convicts a person of an offence as contemplated in sections 12 or 13 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, No. 12 of 2004, the court may also rule that such person's name be endorsed on the Register for Tender Defaulters. When a person's name has been endorsed on the Register, the person will be prohibited from doing business with the public sector for a period not less than five years and not more than 10 years. The National Treasury is empowered to determine the period of restriction and each case will be dealt with on its own merits. According to section 32 of the Act the Register must be open to the public. The Register can be perused on the National Treasury website.

24. Anti-dumping and countervailing duties and rights

- 24.1 When, after the date of bid, provisional payments are required, or antidumping or countervailing duties are imposed, or the amount of a provisional payment or anti-dumping or countervailing right is increased in respect of any dumped or subsidized import, the State is not liable for any amount so required or imposed, or for the amount of any such increase.

When, after the said date, such a provisional payment is no longer required or any such anti-dumping or countervailing right is abolished, or where the amount of such provisional payment or any such right is reduced, any such favorable difference shall on demand be paid forthwith by the contractor to the State or the State may deduct such amounts from moneys (if any) which may otherwise be due to the contractor in regard to supplies or services which he delivered or rendered, or is to deliver or render in terms of the contract or any other contract or any other amount which may be due to him.

25. Force Majeure

- 25.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of GCC Clauses 22 and 23, the supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security, damages, or termination for default if and to the extent that his delay in performance or other failure to perform his obligations under the contract is the result of an event of force majeure.
- 25.2 If a force majeure situation arises, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the purchaser in writing, the supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the contract as far as is reasonably practical and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the force majeure event.

26. Termination for insolvency

- 26.1 The purchaser may at any time terminate the contract by giving written notice to the supplier if the supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the purchaser.

27. Settlement of Disputes

- 27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever arises between the purchaser and the supplier in connection with or arising out of the contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve amicably such dispute or difference by mutual consultation.
- 27.2 If, after thirty (30) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the purchaser or the supplier may give notice to the other party of his intention to commence with mediation. No mediation in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.
- 27.3 Should it not be possible to settle a dispute by means of mediation, it may be settled in a South African court of law.
- 27.4 Mediation proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the SCC.
- 27.5 Notwithstanding any reference to mediation and/or court proceedings herein,
- (a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the contract unless they otherwise agree; and
 - (b) the purchaser shall pay the supplier any monies due the supplier.

28. Limitation of liability

- 28.1 Except in cases of criminal negligence or wilful misconduct, and in the case of infringement pursuant to Clause 6;

- (a) the supplier shall not be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser; and
- (b) the aggregate liability of the supplier to the purchaser, whether under the contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.

29. Governing language

- 29.1 The contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract that is exchanged by the parties shall also be written in English.

30. Applicable law

- 30.1 The contract shall be interpreted in accordance with South African laws, unless otherwise specified in SCC.

31. Notices

- 31.1 Every written acceptance of a bid shall be posted to the supplier concerned by registered or certified mail and any other notice to him shall be posted by ordinary mail to the address furnished in his bid or to the address notified later by him in writing and such posting shall be deemed to be proper service of such notice.
- 31.2 The time mentioned in the contract documents for performing any act after such aforesaid notice has been given, shall be reckoned from the date of posting of such notice.

32. Taxes and duties

- 32.1 A foreign supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed outside the purchaser's country.
- 32.2 A local supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted goods to the purchaser.
- 32.3 No contract shall be concluded with any bidder whose tax matters are not in order. Prior to the award of a bid the Department must be in possession of a tax clearance certificate, submitted by the bidder. This certificate must be an original issued by the South African Revenue Services.

33. National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme

- 33.1 The NIP Programme administered by the Department of Trade and Industry shall be applicable to all contracts that are subject to the NIP obligation.

34. Prohibition of Restrictive practices

- 34.1 In terms of section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, is prohibited if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if a bidder (s) is / are or a contractor(s) was / were involved in collusive bidding (or bid rigging).
- 34.2 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), based on reasonable grounds or evidence obtained by the purchaser, has / have engaged in the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may refer the matter to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties as contemplated in the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998.

- 34.3 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), has / have been found guilty by the Competition Commission of the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided for, invalidate the bid(s) for such item(s) offered, and / or terminate the contract in whole or part, and / or restrict the bidder(s) or contractor(s) from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years and / or claim damages from the bidder(s) or contractor(s) concerned.

General Conditions of Contract (revised July 2010)

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

BID DWS17 1024 WTE

RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DEPARTMENT WATER AND SANITATION, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION: CENTRAL WORKSHOP, EAST, NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTH

SECTION 5: SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

CONTENTS

5.1. Special Conditions of Contract

5.1 SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Please take note of the following special conditions of contract as per "Clause 2.2 and 2.3 of the General Conditions of Contract (GCC)" which specifies:

"Where applicable, special conditions of contract are also laid down to cover specific supplies, services or works."

"Where such special conditions of contract are in conflict with these general conditions, the special conditions shall apply"

Item	Data
Delivery and documents (GCC Clause 10)	<p>Invoices submitted for payment must be verified and signed and should be supported by timesheets/salary advice signed by the appointed security officers.</p> <p>These documents will be signed for as received on delivery by a designated person.</p>
Insurance (GCC Clause 11)	<p>It shall be the bidder's responsibility to submit Public Liability insurance of which the insurance must cover to at least the minimum value of 5 million rand each. The validity of these insurances must cover the period upon which the services will be rendered. All losses incurred by the Department as a result of failures occurred within compliance or breach of contract shall be claimed from the successful bidders. The Department reserves the right to verify the validity of the above-mentioned insurances on a monthly basis or as otherwise agreed.</p>
Transportation (GCC Clause 12)	<p>An all-inclusive price is required for the transport of security personnel.</p> <p>The Department will have the right to instruct the successful Bidder to repair or replace a vehicle which is considered to be unsafe and/or unsuitable for the transporting of security officers.</p> <p>Overloading of vehicles in terms of the Road Traffic Act will not be permitted.</p>
Incidental Services (GCC Clause 13)	<p>The successful bidder will be required to render private security services for the Department of Water and Sanitation: CDCM AND CONSTRUCTION UNITS for a period of 36 months.</p> <p>The successful bidder may be required to enter or provide any or all the services referred to in this document, the service level agreement (SLA), and additional services connected therewith, (SOP and Site specifications).</p>
Payment (GCC Clause 16)	<p>Payment will be made in Rand within 30 days after receipt of the correct invoice supported by timesheets/salary advice signed by the appointed security manager.</p>

Prices (GCC Clause 17)	Only price adjustments in accordance with the formula indicated in this document will be allowed.
Subcontracts (GCC Clause 20)	No subcontracting will be allowed under this contract due to vetting protocols during the evaluation process.
Penalties (GCC Clause 22)	<p>Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the service provider fails to deliver any or all of the services within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum calculated on the delivered price of the delayed goods or unperformed services using the current prime interest rate calculated for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance. The purchaser may also consider termination of the contract pursuant to GCC Clause 23.</p> <p>In addition to “GCC Clause 16” the Department of Water and Sanitation: CDCM AND CONSTRUCTION UNITS reserves the right to apply, in addition to GCC Clause 16, penalties as specified in Section 1: Legalities; Instruction to bidder; Clause 23: Penalties.</p>
Termination for default (GCC Clause 23)	The parties shall have a right to terminate this agreement after thirty days written notice has been served to the other party.
Settlement of Disputes (GCC Clause 27)	Disputes shall be resolved by way of negotiation failing which the matter shall be referred for mediation, conciliation and then arbitration as agreed by the parties.
Applicable law (GCC Clause 30)	The contract shall be governed and interpreted in accordance with South African laws.

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

BID DWS17 1024 WTE

RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DEPARTMENT WATER AND SANITATION, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION: CENTRAL WORKSHOP, EAST, NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTH

SECTION 6: PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICE PROVIDER OFFICE INSPECTION

CONTENTS

6.1. Private Security Service Provider Office Inspection

6.1. Special Conditions of Contract

This inspection will be conducted by the evaluation committee as per the below compulsory site inspection template.

Compulsory Site Inspection Template (Bidder must not complete this Template)

Name of Bidder:				
	Area: City/Town			
	Area Municipality			
	Area Province			
BIDDERS / COMPANY BUSINESS OFFICES				
Proof of Physical Address		Verified: (Yes / No)	Compliant	Not Compliant
Proof of Postal Address		Verified: (Yes / No)	Compliant	Not Compliant
Telephone (Landline)		Verified: (Yes / No)	Compliant	Not Compliant
Fax line		Verified: (Yes / No)	Compliant	Not Compliant
Cell number		Verified: (Yes / No)	Compliant	Not Compliant
Email Address		Verified: (Yes / No)	Compliant	Not Compliant
COMPANY / BIDDERS OPERATIONAL CONTROL ROOM				
Does the bidder have an Operational Control Room?	Yes/No	Comments:	Compliant	Not Compliant
Is the control room fully operational?			Compliant	Not Compliant
Is the control room manned by a competent person? What PSIRA qualification does the officer have?	Yes/No	Comments:	Compliant	Not Compliant
Does the Operational Control Room have a functional base/hand two-way communication radio?	Yes/No	Comments:	Compliant	Not Compliant
Does the official who is appointed to mend the control room make entries in the Occurrence Book?	Yes/No	Comments:	Compliant	Not Compliant
Is the following equipment available: Safe Radio Landline Telephone Other security equipment (Torches, Handcuffs, Batons etc.)	Yes/No	Comments:	Compliant	Not Compliant
BIDDERS / COMPANY RECORDS				

<i>Total number of personnel as per payroll or PSIRA personnel list of the bidder</i>	Yes/No	Comments:	Proof	No Proof
<i>Proof of salaries of guards (ensure if it is in-line with PSIRA tariffs)</i>	Yes/No	Comments:	Proof	No Proof
<i>Proof of resent / previous projects:</i>	Yes/No	Comments:	Proof	No Proof
1			Compliant (Proof)	Not Compliant
2			Compliant (Proof)	Not Compliant (No proof)
3			Compliant (Proof)	Not Compliant (No Proof)
4			Compliant (Proof)	Not Compliant (No Proof)
5			Compliant (Proof)	Not Compliant (No Proof)
<i>Does the bidder have uniform and is it branded?</i>			Compliant	Not Compliant
<i>Does the bidder have vehicles and are the vehicles marked / branded?</i>			Compliant	Not Compliant
<i>Are the bidder's vehicles installed with radio communication systems?</i>			Compliant	Not Compliant
<i>Is the radio communication system in the bidder's vehicles functional?</i>			Compliant	Not Compliant
BIDDERS / COMPANY FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION (IF REQUIRED)				
<i>Does the bidder have enough firearms and ammunition as per the specification of this bid?</i>			Compliant	Not Compliant
<i>Is the firearms registered in the name of the company?</i>			Compliant	Not Compliant
<i>Does the bidder have all licenses of the firearms which are to be utilized on the site as per the specification?</i>			Compliant	Not Compliant
<i>Does the bidder have a firearm permit book and an issue register?</i>			Compliant	Not Compliant
<i>Are all personnel competent for carrying firearms as per the specification?</i>			Compliant	Not Compliant
<i>Does the bidder have a safe for safe keeping of firearms?</i>			Compliant	Not Compliant

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

BID DWS17 1024 WTE

**RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND
SANITATION CHIEF DIRECTORATE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT CDCM AND
CONSTRUCTION UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**

SECTION 7: PENALTIES

CONTENTS

7.1 Penalties

7.1 Penalties

The bidder must take note of the under listed penalties which will be imposed should ineffective services be rendered during the contract period.

The bidder must also take note that if the transgression(s) are of such nature that the severity of the incident and/or non-compliance is damaging to the Departments name, or any losses occurred due to the actions or non-compliances the Department reserves the right to start legal procedures to recover such losses.

ITEM	PENALTY				TAKE NOTE
	First Transgression	Second Transgression	Third Transgression	Frequency	
Security Officer deployed before receiving the compulsory site induction.	R100	R200	R300	Per Incident	
The security officer not performing duties or complying to site instruction / security operational plan.	R200	R400	R600	Per Incident	
The security officer is on duty without pocketbook and pen.	R50	R100	R150	Per Incident	
The security officer is on duty without PSIRA Identity Card or name tag.	R50	R100	R150	Per Incident	
The security officer is on duty without any instrument to determine time or such instrument is not in a working condition.	R50	R100	R150	Per Incident	
Possession of private cell phone by a security officer whilst on duty.	R50	R100	R150	Per Incident	
Pocketbook of a security office written up advance.	R50	R100	R150	Per Incident	
Pocketbook not written up hourly.	R50	R100	R150	Per Incident	
There is no base radio on site where required or such radio is not in a working condition.	R200	R400	R600	Per Incident	
The security officer is without a hand-held radio or communication devise, or such radio and/or communication devise is not in a working order.	R100	R200	R300	Per Incident	
The security officer is in possession of a private firearm whilst on duty.	R500	R1000	R1500	Per Incident	
Self-posting and/or no parade or inspection of security officers during shift change.	R200	R400	R600	Per Incident	
Late posting of security officers	R200	R400	R600	Per Incident	

Late submission of any required information or documentation as per the agreement and specified by the Department.	R100	R200	R300	Per Incident	
Late submission of incident and/or progress reports as per agreement and specified by the Department in the SLA.	R200	R400	R600	Per Incident	
No visit from supervising inspector / site / project manager to site as per SLA.	R200	R400	R600	Per Incident	
Non-attendance of weekly meeting by supervising inspector / site / project manager as per SLA.	R100	R200	R300	Per Incident	
Non-attendance of monthly meeting by managing member and/or director as per SLA.	R200	R400	R600	Per Incident	
Visitors to building and/or site without escort.	R200	R400	R600	Per Incident	
Security officer sleeping on duty.	R200	R400	R600	Per Incident	
Security officer under the influence of alcohol or drugs.	R200	R400	R600	Per Incident	
Security officers absent from duty and/or no security officer deployed (Post desertion).	R500	R1000	R1500	Per Incident	
Security officer failing to report an incident by end of current shift.	R200	R400	R600	Per Incident	
Security service provider failing to provide and/or maintain security equipment and aids as per agreement and specified by the Department, including vehicles and transport.	R1000	R1500	R2000	Per Incident	
Security officer out of uniform and/or in civilian clothes whilst on duty.	R200	R400	R600	Per Incident	
Security officers inciting fellow security officers or members of the public when engaging in illegal labour protests action.	R1000	R2000	R3000	Per Incident	
Security guardroom(s) and surrounding area not clean and in disarray.	R200	R400	R600	Per Incident	
Security service provider failing to provide and/or maintain and/or not operational due to breakdown of the branded	R1000	R2000	R3000	Per Incident	

security vehicle per project as specified in the service level agreement.					
Security service provider and/or security officer acting out of his/her scope of work or damaging the Departments name by his/ her actions.	R2000	R4000	R6000	Per Incident	

Please Note, the maximum penalty will be implemented for transgression exceeding three (3) and will be revised annually on the start of the financial year for the duration of the contract.

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

BID DWS17 1024 WTE

**RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND
SANITATION CHIEF DIRECTORATE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT CDCM AND
CONSTRUCTION UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**

SECTION 8: SCOPE OF WORK (STANDARD AND PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS)

- 8.1 Standard Specifications for Security
- 8.2 Site Specifications

8.1. STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR SECURITY SERVICES

8.1.1. The norm/quality of the security service to be rendered must be in accordance with the acceptable standard of the trade concerned.

8.1.2. All possible steps shall be taken by the contractor to ensure that the intended execution of this agreement will take place. These steps include, inter alia, the following:

8.1.3. The protection of State property at the intended site and the protection of the said property against theft and vandalism.

8.1.4. The protection of State's officials against physical safety threats and attacks or any offences, including offences referred to in Schedule 1 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act 51 of 1977)

8.1.5 The contractor must provide the security personnel required for successful rendering of the service, as follows:

- Guards (security officer, grade C/D/E), that is the persons who shall execute the physical security service.
- First level supervisor (security officer, grade B), that is the persons exercising direct supervision and control over the security officers and who shall be always present at the site.
- Second-level supervisor (security officer, grade B), that is the person exercising complete supervision and control over security staff at a site where a security service is rendered by the contractor. (In the event of a small security organization, the second-level supervisor may be the owner of the security organization).

8.1.6 It is the responsibility of the contractor to see to it that the security personnel in his service and especially those employed for the rendering of this service, always meet the following requirements:

8.1.7 SUPERVISORS:

- Supervisors must Grade 10 to 12 academic qualifications.
- Supervisors must have a good understanding in the post description and duties.
- Supervisors must always be capable of properly managing the subordinates.
- Supervisors must be able to communicate, read and write in English and any other official language.
- Supervisors must have received training from a training facility in regard to supervisor duties and security procedures.

8.1.8 SECURITY OFFICERS:

- Security Officers must have passed at least Standard Eight (Grade 10) level.
- Security Officers must be able to communicate, read and write English and any other official language.
- Security officers must not be younger than 18 years of age.

8.1.9 THE FOLLOWING GENERAL REQUIREMENTS APPLY:

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION CHIEF DIRECTORATE: CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION UNITS

- Noted herewith is that the Department of Water and Sanitation Chief Directorate: Construction Management and Construction Units must provide an enabling environment to the Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) to render a top of the range quality service that is non-compromising. The Service Level Agreement (SLA) entered, will be well managed and monitored to achieve the Department of Water AND Sanitation' intention of providing a safe and secure risk-free work environment to all its visitors, customers, employees and sub-contractors.

PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICE PROVIDER

- On the other hand, Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) must ensure total compliance to all Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority (PSIRA) regulations and "Code of Conduct" and be managed by a competent, qualified, and knowledgeable person who must be supported by PSIRA accredited trained security officers as mentioned in the Standard Security Operational Plan.

OPERATIONAL MEETINGS

- Meetings between the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) and the Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) will take place on a weekly (with site/project supervision) and monthly (with managing member/director) for duration of contract period. Ad-hoc meetings may be called based on operational necessities or incidents. The minutes of those meetings will be kept by the Department of Water and Sanitation security management personnel and administration section. The purpose of these meetings will be to improve the service rendered to the Department of Water and Sanitation facilities. Reports must be handed to the Security Coordinator/Manager during the meetings.

RESOURCES

- All resources specified in the tender document must be provided and any additional items in this agreement must be highlighted in writing and attached herewith as addendum(s).
- Except as otherwise expressly provided or indicated in the agreement, the contractor shall supply labour, supervision, equipment, consultation, required service and any other item/s and incur expenditure necessary for the provision of an efficient security service to the Department of Water and Sanitation.

ACTS OF MISCONDUCTS

- The SLA requires that the Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) is bound to solve problems associated with misconduct of his personnel and take necessary steps to correct such behaviour. This aspect must be highlighted in operational meetings.

CAPACITY BUILDING

- Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) must provide (in all meetings) detailed reports on capacity building or community involvement activity. Capacity building may be in the form of induction, in-house training, refresher courses or any community involvement that the company has undertaken.

8.1.10 SECURITY PERSONNEL

- The company or close corporation and every Director of the company or member of the close corporation including the Security Coordinator from the Department of Water and Sanitation shall be registered in terms of Private Security Industry Regulatory Act (Act 56 of 2001).
- This means that all supervision and security officers shall be registered with the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority in terms of Private Security Industry Regulatory Act (Act 56 of 2001), as amended. The Contractor should be able to provide a valid PSIRA Registration Certificate on requested from the Department of Water and Sanitation for all personnel deployed at Chief Directorate: Construction Management and Construction Units projects.
- The following requirements with regards to the Security Officer to be supplied to the Department of Water and Sanitation premises shall be adhered to by the company or close corporation.
 - Education between Grade 10 AND 12 levels
 - At least TWO YEARS security guarding experience
 - Communicate, read and write at least English and one additional official language
 - Not younger than 18 years
 - Must always present an acceptable image and appearance
 - Security Officers must not work continuous shifts in excess of (12) twelve hours
 - Sub Directorate: Safety and Security Management's Representative will ensure that a file containing the above information is opened and kept
- All Directors and personnel must have obtained a positive security clearance from the South African Police Service (SAPS) and State Security Agency (SSA).
 - Close corporation shall subject all Security Officers to be supplied for security screening by the South African Police Service (SAPS) and State Security Agency (SSA).
 - Directors, members of close cooperation and Security Personnel involved with the contract or having access to information related to the contract must sign a declaration of secrecy.
 - All Directors shall at least have Grade "A or B" training qualifications.
 - All Supervisors shall at least have Grade "B or C" training qualifications.
- Personnel shall be neatly dressed in a proper company uniform and issued with equipment as specified in the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority (PSIRA) regulations.
- The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall comply with all relevant Acts regulating the relationship between the employer and employee, this includes observing all relevant Acts introduced while the contract is in effect.

8.1.11 SUPERVISORS AND SECURITY OFFICERS

- Supervisors and security officers must have undergone and passed formal security training as prescribed by PSIRA.
- At all times supervisors and security officers must present an acceptable image/appearance which implies, inter alia, that they may not sit, lounge about, smoke, eat or drink while attending to people.

- Supervisors and security officers must always present a dedicated attitude/approach to security, which attitude/approach shall imply, inter alia, that there shall be no unnecessary arguments with visitors/staff or discourteous behaviour towards them.
- Supervisors and security officers must be physically healthy and medically fit for the execution of their duties.
- Supervisors and security officers must sign an undertaking in which they declare that they will refrain from any action, which might be to the detriment of the State.
- Supervisors and security officers are prohibited from reading documents or records in offices or unnecessary handling thereof.
- No information concerning State activities may be furnished to the public or news media by the contractor and his employees.
- The State reserves the right to ascertain from the State Security Agency (SSA) whether security personnel in his employ possess record clearances as well as to ascertain from the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority (PSIRA) whether the security personnel are registered.
- Security personnel must at least possess record clearance issued by the South African Police Service (SAPS) alternatively by SSA.

8.1.12 The Director undertakes to ensure that each member of his security personnel will always when on duty be fully equipped in respect of:

- A neat and clearly identifiable uniform of the company, which uniform will include matching raincoats, overcoats, high visibility vests, steel toe safety shoes and hard hats (colour black with a clear emblem of the company at the front) for all Departmental sites.
- No security personnel will be allowed on Site with clothing other than the approved uniforms. Allowance must be made for clothing in inclement weather.

8.1.13 A clear identification card of the company with the member's photo and the Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority identification and employee's number on it, always worn conspicuously on his person. Alternatively: A clear identification card of the company with the member's identity and employee's number on it, accompanied by his official identity document, always worn on his person.

8.1.14 Security Aids needed for these services and the bidder **MUST Take Note** of the **Security Aids** required and initial in each line of the table below. Security Aids, Construction and personal protective equipment (PPE) should be included in the quoted price as per the Pricing Schedule

Compulsory security service aids to be always worn on the person during guard duty, such as:

Security Aids:	Action by Bidder	Initial
Branded Uniform	Take Note	
Baton	Take Note	
Handcuffs	Take Note	
Whistle	Take Note	
Pocketbook	Take Note	

Black Pen	Take Note	
Security Registers (as specified in 4.1.17 below)	Take Note	
Torch (at Night)	Take Note	
Two-way handheld Radio/Smart Radio/PTT	Take Note	
Firearm (when applicable)	Take Note	

Construction Personal Protective Equipment:	Action by Bidder	Initial
High visibility vest	Take Note	
Foot protection, steel toe safety shoes	Take Note	
Head protection, hard hats	Take Note	

8.1.15 At his headquarters the Director must keep available for inspection by representatives of the State, proper qualified staff, and all appropriate documents of all security personnel in his service who are employed for the rendering of the service to the State by the Director and be available for inspections by the Administration's Inspectorate of Privatization. The appropriate documents shall include, inter alia, the following:

- Curriculum Vitae
- Scholastic Report
- PSIRA registration
- Medical fitness certificates
- SAPS Criminal records and clearance
- SSA Security clearance (if available)

The Department of Water and Sanitation reserves the right to inspect as part of compliance for the duration of this contract the head office, regional and/or area office of the PSSP, from time-to-time, as prescribed by legislation, departmental policies, and directives under guidance of the Director: Security Management.

8.1.16 The bidder must ensure that the security aids and PPE, as specified, are available at all items at each site where the contractor renders a security service in terms of this contract.

8.1.17 **SECURITY REGISTERS**

The bidder must ensure that the security registers, as specified, are available at all items at each site where the contractor renders a security service in terms of this contract.

8.1.17.1 **OCCURRENCE BOOK**

PURPOSE:

The purpose of the occurrence book is to give an overall picture of activities, inspections by supervisors and other occurrences at the site.

COMPULSORY OCCURRENCE-BOOK ENTRIES:

The security personnel on duty must make the following entries in the occurrence book;

- All **listed routine procedures** such as patrols undertaken, handling-over of shifts, etc., by whom and the time of commencement. These entries must be made clearly legible, in **blue/black** ink.
- All **occurrences**, however important, slight or unusual with reference to the correct time and relevant actions taken.
- All **security personnel activities** – especially deviations in respect of the Site Instructions – indicating particulars of the personnel and relevant times.
- The **issue and/or receipt of keys**, indicating the time and by whom they were received or delivered.
- The **unlocking or locking of doors or gates**, indicating the time and by who locked or unlocked.
- The **handing-over of shifts**, mentioning all names of all shift personnel and accompanying equipment and aids. In this case, personnel taking over as well as personnel handing over must sign the entries.
- **Occurrence book read**: After the taking-over of shifts, the first-level supervisor must make an entry declaring that he has read the occurrence-book in order to acquaint himself with events that occurred during the previous shift.
- All **visits by second-level supervisors and top management**: these entries must be done in **red ink**.
- **Officials of the Department** shall pass on in writing, all additional requests in respect of the rendering of the service.
- All personnel shortages

NOTE: Under no circumstances may an entry in the occurrence book be erased, painted out with correction fluid, or totally deleted. It shall only be cross out by a single line and initialled on the side.

STORAGE OF OCCURRENCE BOOKS:

The Department shall store the fully completed occurrence books which must be handed in by the Director to the Departmental representative or Security Manager and shall be stored at Department Water AND Sanitation Offices for a period of 5 years.

8.1.17.2 ADMISSION CONTROL REGISTERS OR FORMS:

PURPOSE: The purpose of the admission control register or forms is to always have information available regarding persons and vehicles admitted to the site within a specific period in case occurrences take place such information may assist in the enquiry or investigation.

PEDESTRIAN REGISTER / PEDESTRIAN ADMISSION CONTROL FORMS:

This register forms must be completed correctly and legibly by the security officer on duty and shall make provision for the following:

Register Requirements	Action by bidder	Initial
Date of visit	Take Note	

Admission and exit times of the visitor to and from the site	Take Note	
Surname and initials of the visitor	Take Note	
Home or work address of the visitor	Take Note	
Official identity/passport number of visitor	Take Note	
Name of person to be visited	Take Note	
Purpose of visit	Take Note	
Signature of visitor.	Take Note	

8.1.17.3 VEHICLES REGISTER/VEHICLES FORMS:

This register forms must be completed correctly and legibly by the security officer on duty and shall make provision for the following:

Register Requirements	Action by bidder	Initial
Date of visit	Take Note	
Admission and exit time of visitor to and from the site	Take Note	
Surname and initials of driver	Take Note	
Home or work address of the driver	Take Note	
Registration number of the vehicle	Take Note	
Name of person to be visited	Take Note	
Purpose of visit	Take Note	
Number of passengers	Take Note	
Signature of driver.	Take Note	

STORAGE OF PEDESTRIAN AND VEHICLE REGISTER AND FORMS:

The Bidder must store the fully completed pedestrian and vehicle registers and forms for a period of twelve months.

8.1.17.4 VISITORS CONTROL PERMIT BOOK:

This register forms must be completed correctly and legibly by the security officer on duty and shall make provision for the following:

Access Permit Requirements	Action by bidder	Initial
Date and time of visit	Take Note	
Surname and initials of driver	Take Note	
Home or work address of the driver	Take Note	
Registration number of the vehicle	Take Note	
Name of person to be visited	Take Note	
Purpose of visit	Take Note	
Signature of person visited	Take Note	
A4 self-carbonized sets	Take Note	

Three forms per page, perforated	Take Note	
Build-in writing shield	Take Note	

STORAGE OF VISITORS CONTROL PERMIT BOOK AND FORMS:

The Bidder must store the fully completed pedestrian and vehicle registers and forms for a period of twelve months.

8.1.17.5 POCKETBOOK:

PURPOSE: The purpose of the pocketbook is to note down all incidents occurring, or observations made by a security guard/-officer during a turn of duty, for later reference.

REQUIREMENT: During their turns of duty all security personnel must wear a pocketbook on their persons.

The following information must be noted down in the pocketbook:

All occurrences/events, however important, slight or unusual, referring to the following:

Pocketbook Requirements:	Action by bidder	Initial
Reporting on and off duty,	Take Note	
Time of occurrence or event,	Take Note	
Extent of occurrence or event,	Take Note	
Relevant occurrence-book serial number with due allowance for paragraph 4.1.23 below.	Take Note	

COPYING INTO OCCURRENCE-BOOK:

All relevant information noted down in pocketbook must immediately or directly after return from a patrol or a shift, be copied into the occurrence-book.

STORAGE OF POCKETBOOK:

The bidder must store the fully entered pocketbook for the duration of the contract and a further 12 months thereafter.

8.1.17.6 EMERGENCY INFORMATION

The Director must ensure that **all emergency procedures and Emergency Services (Fire Department, South African Police, Ambulance Service, Closes Hospital, etc.) phone number must be made available to all Security Supervisors and Security Officers** allocated to the site.

8.1.18 SITE INSTRUCTIONS

8.1.18.1 PURPOSE:

The purpose of the site instructions is to serve as proof, at all reasonable times, and that all personnel who should be on duty per shift, are indeed on duty.

The Site Instruction also serves as guideline for the contractor/service provider on security operations required at Departmental premises.

8.1.18.2 DRAWINGS UP A DUTY-LIST:

Daily, weekly, or monthly site instructions of all security personnel on duty must be drawn up by the contractor and kept in the security control office of each site where such service is rendered.

CHANGES TO THE DUTY-LIST:

Any changes to the site instructions shall be crossed out by a single line, initialled, dated and noted in the occurrence-book.

8.1.18.3 DUTY SHEET:

PURPOSE:

The purpose of a duty sheet is to ensure that all security personnel on duty are familiar with the duties as required for this contract.

The bidder must avail at the site a fully expounded duty sheet per duty point.

The supervisor must make daily contact with the departmental representative at the site to verify and handle mutual complaints, problems, bottlenecks, and requests concerning the rendering of service. At least once a month formal discussion must be held and minutes of which must be kept by the departmental representative.

No security personnel may be allowed to do continuous duty for longer than twelve hours.

8.1.18.4 LOST ARTICLES:

DEFINITION:

Lost articles are articles found at the site and for which ownership cannot be established immediately. These articles must be handed in at the control or guard room.

All lost articles handed in at the control room must be recorded in the occurrence-book, after which they must be handed to the departmental representative immediately.

No deliveries by any person will be received at the control or guard room. The necessary arrangements must be made through the departmental representative.

8.1.18.5 LABOUR UNREST INCIDENTS:

DEFINITION:

When the Department's personnel on the site or the security personnel engage in illicit personnel practices such as unlawful strikes, unrest, and intimidation.

LABOUR UNREST AT THE SITE:

If the service is interrupted or temporarily deferred because of any labour unrest, labour dispute, civilian disorder, a local or national disaster or any another cause beyond the control of the contractor, the parties must come to an agreement on the methods to ensure continuation of the security service.

The Contractor will be required to furnish the Department of Water and Sanitation Chief Directorate Construction: Management and Construction Units with a strike action plan at the start of the contract to be revised periodically.

The Contractor will be required, on receiving instruction from the Client, to deploy an Armed Response and Crowd Control Team when conventional security measures fail to safely secure Department of Water and Sanitation infrastructure, equipment, and employees the Contractor will provide additional security resources.

8.1.18.6 CHECKING OF SERVICE:

Checking of service shall be done by supervisory staff at least twice during a 24-hour period and by the Area/Project Manager himself at least once a week. If the service is unsatisfactory the director(s) and/or Managing Member must intervene with the checking of service. Proof of checking must be done by recording the visit in the occurrence books.

The State reserves the right to check the service rendered by the contractor at any time, in order to ensure that the service is rendered in accordance with the conditions of contract and the site specification.

The State reserves the right to require from the Director, that any of his employees be replaced, in which case the employee must leave the site forthwith. The State will not be held responsible for any damage or claims which may arise because of this and is indemnified against any such claims and legal expenses.

NOTE: The departmental representative will have the right to check daily whether sufficient personnel are available at the site in terms of the conditions.

The contractor will be held liable for any damage or loss suffered by the State, because of the contractor's own or his employees' negligence or intent which originated from the service rendered at the site.

The State will not be liable for any loss or damage of any nature to any of the contractor's properties or any items kept at the State's sites, only in cases where negligence can be proved by the service provider and the loss originated because of negligence or intent on the part of the State.

The State is indemnified against any liability, compensation, or legal expenses in respect of the following cases: The contractor will be notified in writing of the particulars of each claim he is liable for:

- Loss of life or injuries which might be sustained by the security personnel during the execution of their duties.
- Damage to or destruction of any equipment or property of the contractor during the execution of their duties.
- Any claims and legal costs which might ensue from the failure by, or acts committed by the security personnel against third persons, which acts include illicit frisking, illicit arrests and other illicit or wrongful deeds.

8.1.19 INSURANCE (PUBLIC LIABILITY / PROFESSIONAL INDEMNITY)

8.1.19.1 The contractor must, at his own expense, take out sufficient insurance against any claims, costs, loss and/or damage ensuing from his obligations.

8.1.19.2 A copy of such insurance contract must be handed to the departmental representative on commencement of the service.

8.1.19.3 Evidence that such insurance premiums have indeed been paid, must be furnished annually, the State would have the right to ensure compliance monthly. The Contractor must furnish the State with details of the Insurance Company and the policy.

8.1.20 DEPARTMENTAL EQUIPMENT

8.1.20.1 The Contractor may not, unless otherwise specified, make use of any of the State's equipment, aids and/or property, for purposes of compliance with the conditions, which equipment, aids and/or property include inter alia vehicles, stationery, rooms, and furniture. Any damage to the State's equipment, assets and/or property will be claimed from the contractor.

8.1.21 HOUSING AND/OR ACCOMMODATION

8.1.21.1 No housing will be provided.

8.1.22 TRAINING AND SITE INDUCTION

8.1.22.1 The contractor is responsible for the training of his personnel at the site in respect of the application of the guideline of the emergency plan applicable for the specific site. No employee of the service provider will be allowed to be deployed before receiving the compulsory site induction. Failure to do so will result in a penalty for the service provider.

8.1.23 KEY CONTROL

8.1.23.1 All keys required to obtain entry to those parts of the site where the service is to be rendered according to the conditions, will be provided.

8.1.24 CLEANLINESS OF GUARD/SECURITY ROOMS

8.1.24.1 The contractor's personnel must always refrain from littering and must always keep the grounds and buildings occupied by keeping them clean, hygienic, and neat. If dogs are used, the contractor at the end of each shift shall remove dogs' faeces.

8.1.24.2 The service provider and its officials shall be responsible for cleaning in and around the guard/security rooms supplied by the Department. If the service provider does not comply, he/she will be liable for a fined.

8.1.24.3 Any damage caused by the service provider and its officials to Departmental property (guardrooms, ablution facilities, etc.) of which the service provider will then be the responsible for cost and repair of such property.

8.1.25 TRADING ON DEPARTMENTAL PROPERTY

8.1.25.1 Under no circumstances shall security service provider and its officials be allowed to carry out any trading on Departmental property.

8.1.26 DISPLAY OF SIGNS AND OBJECTS

8.1.26.1 The bidder shall not erect or display any sign, printed matter, painting, name plates, advertisement, and article or object of any nature whatsoever, in, or against State buildings or sites or any part thereof without written permission. The contractor shall not publicly display at the site any article or object which might be regarded as objectionable or undesirable.

8.1.26.2 Any sign, printed matter, painting name plate advertisement, article or object displayed without written consent, or which is regarded as objectionable, or undesirable will

immediately be removed. The contractor shall be held responsible for the costs of such removal.

8.1.27 PRO-RATA DECREASE OF PAYMENT:

- 8.1.27.1 If at any time the service is not rendered in accordance with the conditions of contract or the specification (for example number of guards are incomplete), the right is reserved to adjust payment pro-rata.
- 8.1.27.2 Similarly, no departure from or breach of or failure to comply with any of the conditions shall be deemed to be a condonation, waiving or ratification of such departure, breach, or failure to comply unless such condonation, waiving or non-fulfilment has been agreed to in writing, by the Department.

8.1.28 TERMINATION OF SERVICE:

- 8.1.28.1 The stipulations of the General Conditions of Contract apply to cases of any failure to comply with any of the conditions of contract, or where an unsatisfactory service is rendered.
- 4.1.28.2 The contract will be terminated immediately should the contractor no longer qualify as security service provider in terms of the Private Security Industry Regulatory Act (Act 56 of 2001) as amended.
- 8.1.28.3 In the case that any of its employees no longer meet the qualifications or conditions of the Security Officers Act, 1987 (Act 92 of 1987) and the Private Security Industry Regulatory Act (Act 56 of 2001) as amended, the contractor must immediately remove from the site and replace these employees and notify the Department.
- 8.1.28.4 Any amendment or waiving of the stipulations of the contract must occur in writing by mutual consent with the Department.
- 8.1.28.5 Should the contractor alienate his rights and liabilities in terms of this contract, he must notify DWS immediately so that the necessary steps for the cession of the contract can be taken.

8.2 PARTICULAR SITE SPECIFICATIONS

- 8.2.1 This site specification must be read in conjunction with the **STANDARD AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**. All the under mentioned paragraphs refer to the Standard and Special Conditions of Contract.

8.2.2 SERVICES REQUIRED

RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION CHIEF DIRECTORATE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT CDCM AND CONSTRUCTION UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

8.2.3 TYPE AND NUMBER OF SECURITY PERSONNEL

- The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall supply the number of guards required by the Department of Water and Sanitation for the duration of this agreement. As specified in the pricing schedule and or as per purchase order. The contractor must agree to the number of guards needed.
- The bidder must also take note that due to uncertainties with regards to construction and labour related incidents of construction projects; the number of guards per this

bid may increase or decrease from time to time due to opening of new and closing at completion of construction works as deemed necessary by the Department of Water and Sanitation provided that mutual agreements have been entered into.

- The validity of the contract will in no way be affected by the differences between the quantities in the Pricing Schedule and the quantities finally certified for payment.

8.2.4 REQUIREMENTS FROM SUCCESSFUL BIDDER

Once the **successful bidder is informed** about his appointment and a purchase order placed for his services, he will be required to submit the following documentation within 21 days for approval by the Contract Manager/s of the CDCM & Construction Units :

8.2.4.1 Copies of every security officer:

- i) Scholastic Certificate
- ii) Registration Certificate
- iii) Medical Certificate
- iv) Security Clearance.

8.2.4.2 Form of occurrence

8.2.4.3 Format of admission control register for:

- i) Pedestrians
- ii) Vehicles

8.2.4.4. Format of Site Instructions for approval

8.2.4.5 The duty sheet for every position mentioned in Section 3: Pricing Schedule for approval.

8.2.5 PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICE PROVIDER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The bidder should take note that the requirements and responsibilities relating to private security services for the successful bidder (PSSP) will be fully captured in the **Service Level Agreement (SLA)**. The conditions as captured in the SLA will be agreed to and signed by both parties. Below are some of the basic requirements which will be required from the successful bidder, but not limited to.

8.2.5.1 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall be responsible for the transportation of all guards to and from the premises.

8.2.5.2 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall comply with the safety regulations as prescribed in the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993, Department of Water AND Sanitation Security Policy and other related Acts and regulations.

8.2.5.3 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall be responsible to equip his employees with the necessary Security Aids and Personal Protection Equipment (PPE), as specified, in areas where PPE is required. The before mentioned must be always available and will inspect from time-to-time for compliance.

8.2.5.4 Security Officers as required above must be to execute access control, searching on all main security points, frequent patrolling of all areas, escort contractors and visitors, monitor activities and report crime related activities and enforce access control in terms of Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act, Act 53 of 1985 (as amended)

- 8.2.5.5 The CDCM & Construction Units reserves the right to evaluate the competency of any security personnel supplied on the contract at any given time and without prior notice to the contractor.
- 8.2.5.6 The CDCM & Construction Units reserves the right to inform the Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) to remove any supplied guard whose presence does not enhance or promote good relations. The Department will not be obliged to provide reasons for the removal of any personnel but will always act in good faith.
- 8.2.5.7 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall provide security services in the form of static and patrolling guards and security officers to the standards prescribed in the Act, regulations, and other provisions of this agreement.
- 8.2.5.8 Despite the grade of an officer, the Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall make available a senior manager of the company (Director) for liaison with the CDCM & Construction Units Security Coordinator or his/her delegated officer.
- 8.2.5.9 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) will be responsible to conduct and compile a Threat Identification and Risk Assessment (TIRA) for the implementation and maintenance of appropriate security measures, emergency procedures and strike action plan as approved by the CDCM & Construction Units.
- 8.2.5.10 The Department of Water and Sanitation will evaluate the performance of the contractor from time to time and the Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) will be informed of the outcome of such an evaluation, on receipt of the evaluation report, the Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall address, correct, or remedy any shortcomings identified during the evaluation.
- 8.2.5.11 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall supply Security Officers according to the Department of Water and Sanitation requirements (as per specifications) and submit to the contract manager for approval, the names, qualifications, identity copies. The Department of Water and Sanitation will observe relevant legislation in its conduct requirements and behave in good faith.
- 8.2.5.12 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall supply Security Officer according to the CDCM & Construction Units requirements at the time, but not excluding the quantities and requirements of this bid document. The bidder should take note that the security requirements will vary during the contract period due project requirements, start of new and closing of project.
- 8.2.5.13 CDCM and Construction Units reserves the right, to comply with the competitive bidding process, request additional quotations from multiple successfully appointed Private Security Service Providers (PSSP) on acquisition of new projects. New quotations should be aligned with approved contract prices and will be sourced from all service provider which successfully passed the tender process and were appointed for projects under CDCM & Construction Units. These quotations will then be evaluated by Supply Chain Management in accordance with contractual conditions and National Treasury Regulations.
- 8.2.5.14 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) personnel shall while on duty be accountable to the Security Coordinator but shall always remain the employee of the contractor.
- 8.2.5.15 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall ensure that his personnel co-ordinate fully to provide the services to the CDCM & Construction Units satisfaction and comply with the working procedures set out by the contract manager.
- 8.2.5.16 The contractor will be required to provide additional resources (human and/or physical including security aids, PPE, etc.) at the contract price when requested within a reasonable

period of notice. If required CDCM & Construction Units will request in the form of a submission to delegated powers an increase of security officers and additional resources. These resources will include a Armed Response and Crowd Control Team.

- 8.2.5.17 No sub-contractors may be appointed under this contract as per PSIRA Act.
- 8.2.5.18 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall provide continuous related training, in-service and training to his personnel at its cost.
- 8.2.5.19 All training shall be presented by a registered and accredited training institution and shall be documented properly. These documents shall be accessible to the CDCM & Construction Units when required.
- 8.2.5.20 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) must ensure that the Security Manager or Supervisor is trained in Incident Investigation and report writing. Proof of the relevant training must be provided.
- 8.2.5.21 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) must report all incidents to the Safety and/or Security Coordinator before the end of the shift. The preliminary incident report regarding the incident must be provided within 24 hours after the incident and a full report as soon as the investigation is completed, and the report is available not exceeding 14 calendar days.
- 8.2.5.22 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) must supply the Department of Water and Sanitation with the results of the polygraph test, of security officers in case of serious incidents on request as part of the investigation process.
- 8.2.5.23 It shall be the PSSP responsibility to fully comply with the provisions of the Firearms Control Act, Act 60 of 2000 and the specific Regulations of 2004 pertaining to the Firearms Control Act. The PSSP is to ensure that all firearms which are to be utilized during the services period is stored as in accordance with the guidelines of the said Act; guards are to be trained by an accredited approved training service provider.
- 8.2.5.24 All the firearms of the PSSP must be registered in the name of the company; the PSSP must ensure that the guards are supplied with valid firearm permits for each shift undertaken. The PSSP must keep record of all relevant documentation regarding the firearms, firearms permit, and competency training certificates for the use of firearms for audit purposes by the department's representative. The PSSP must take note that should the company or its security officers not comply with the provisions of the said Act and regulations, the department has the right stop the services or to abscond the services with immediate effect and report to the nearest SAPS.
- 8.2.5.25 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall ensure that its personnel keep clean all the facilities belonging to the CDCM & Construction Units and which are being utilized by the Security Officers such as guardhouses, bathrooms, etc. Damages to CDCM & Construction Units assets, facilities during the presence of the Contractor while protecting the CDCM & Construction Units premises shall be repaired at the cost of the Contractor.
- 8.2.5.26 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall be held liable for all loss or theft of CDCM & Construction Units assets, equipment, material, or damage to property, to the CDCM & Construction Units sites that will occur during the presence of the service provider while protecting DWS: CS premises. Should the PSSP fail to repair these facilities and replace such losses after notice has been given by CDCM & Construction Units and after the expiry of thirty (30) days' notice period, the CDCM & Construction Units may repair the facilities or replace the lost items and deduct monies spent for the repairs from the PSSP monthly payments. Should security officers desert their post and a loss, theft or security breach occurred the PSSP will be held liable for such loss and will reimburse CDCM & Construction Units for the damages and loss.

- 8.2.5.27 The Contractor undertakes that an Officer/Employee with the rank of a Supervisor (Grade B of PSIRA standards) or Area Manager (Grade A or B of PSIRA standards) shall be always made available to discuss issues related to Contract Management with the designated representatives of CDCM & Construction Units. The Officer/Employee may not necessarily be on-site but in the office of the Contractor.
- 8.2.5.28 The Officer/ Employee referred to in Clause 4.2.5.28 above shall be responsible to conduct periodic office-hours as well as after-hours supervisory inspections on premises where Security Officers have been deployed. The Officer/Employee shall liaise with the CDCM & Construction Units Security Coordinator entrusted with the responsibilities of security on-site on issues pertaining to service delivery and compliance.
- 8.2.5.29 The Contractor shall hold and attend weekly and monthly meetings with CDCM & Construction Units Security Coordinator or his delegates on-site to discuss related to the rendering of security services and compliance on dates and venues so agreed-to by the parties.

8.3 LIABILITIES

- 8.3.1 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall be held liable for any damage or loss suffered by the State or Sub-Contractors, as result of the Private Security Service Provider (PSSP)'s own or his employees' negligence or intent that originated at the site relating to security breaches and/or poor service delivery.
- 8.3.2 The Department will **NOT** be liable for losses or damages to Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) properties, or any items kept at the State's sites, in cases where the loss originated because of negligence or intent on the part of the State.
- 8.3.3 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) will be liable for loss of life or injuries, which might be sustained by the security personnel during execution of their services.
- 8.3.4 The Department is indemnified against any liability, compensation, or legal expenses in respect of the above-mentioned cases: The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) will be notified in writing of the particulars of each claim he is liable for.
- 8.3.5 Damage to or destruction of any equipment or property of the Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) during the execution of his/her duties remains the responsibility of the Private Security Service Provider (PSSP).
- 8.3.6 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) will be liable for any claims and legal costs which might ensue from the failure by, or acts committed by the Security Personnel of the Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) against third persons, which acts include illicit frisking, illicit arrests and other illicit or wrongful deeds.
- 8.3.7 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall, at his own expense, take out sufficient insurance against any claims; costs, loss and/or damage due to his/her staff negligence ensuing from his obligations and shall ensure that such insurance remains operative for the duration of this agreement.
- 8.3.8 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) may not, unless otherwise specified, make use of any of the State's equipment, aids and/or property, for purpose of compliance with the conditions, which equipment, and aids and/or property include *inter alia* vehicles, stationary, firearms, rooms, and furniture.
- 8.3.9 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) is responsible for the training of his personnel at the site in respect of the application of the guidelines of the emergency plan applicable for the specific site.

- 8.3.10 All keys required to obtain entry to those parts of the site where the service is to be rendered according to the conditions, will be provided.
- 8.3.11 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) personnel shall at all-time refrain from littering and shall at all-time keep the grounds and buildings occupied by them clean, hygienic, and neat. If dogs are used, the Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) at the end of each shift shall remove their droppings.
- 8.3.12 Under no circumstances are Security Personnel allowed to carry on any trading during periods of service execution.
- 8.3.13 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall not erect or display any sign, printed matter, painting, name plates, advertisement, and article and/or object of any nature whatsoever, in, or to State Buildings or sites or any part thereof without written consent. The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall not publicly display at the site any article or object which might be regarded as objectionable or undesirable.
- 8.3.14 Any sign, printed matter, painting, name plate advertisement, article or object displayed without written consent, or which is regarded as objectionable or undesirable will immediately be removed. The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) shall be held responsible for the costs of such removal.

8.4 RATES

The monthly rates to be filled in the pricing schedule should include all costs. The costs include wages, housing, transport, clothing, overhead costs, security aids, PPE, profit margin and all other foreseen or unforeseen items.

8.5 PAYMENT

Payment will be made once every month. The payment will be made for a period from 1st day of month to last day of the month. Payment will be made in Rand. A tax invoice clearly stating the amount of hours worked per month should be produced to the client. **The number of hours worked will be supported with the completed duty list per position.** Payment will be done within 30 days of receipt of invoice by depositing the payment directly into the bank account of the successful bidder. No cash payments or cheque payments will be done.

8.6 LIABILITY AND INDEMNITY

- 8.6.1 Department of Water and Sanitation is indemnified from and not liable for any claim/s, injury, loss, omission by or to any of the Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) personnel, whether direct, indirect, consequential or otherwise that may have resulted directly or indirectly through any negligent or wrongful act, omission, error of any kind or nature on the Department of Water and Sanitation part, its employees or agent.
- 8.6.2 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) indemnifies the Department of Water and Sanitation against any claim that may be made by any third party against the contractor emanating from this contract.
- 8.6.3 The Private Security Service Provider (PSSP) must submit an insurance cover certificate to the value of Five (5) Million Rand to the Department of Water and Sanitation: CDCM & Construction Units within 30 calendar days of receiving the Letter of notification to Bidders from the Department of Water and Sanitation.

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

BID DWS17 1024 WTE

**RENDERING OF PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND
SANITATION CHIEF DIRECTORATE CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT CDCM AND
CONSTRUCTION UNITS FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**

SECTION 9: SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT AND PSSP OFFICE INSPECTION FORM

CONTENTS

NOTE:

The *Service Level Agreement (SLA)* and *Compulsory PSSP Office / Site Inspection Forms* are to be completed by the Successful Bidder after the award of the contract and will be customized for this specific contract.